

State of Illinois) SS
Belvidere, Illinois)

BELVIDERE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA

November 19, 2018

Convened in the Council Chambers, 401 Whitney Blvd, Belvidere IL at 7:00 p.m.
Mayor Chamberlain presiding.

(1) Roll Call:

(2) Pledge of Allegiance:
Invocation:

(3) Public Comment: (Please register with the City Clerk):

(4) Approval of minutes of the regular meeting of the Belvidere City Council of
November 5, 2018; as presented.

(5) Public Hearing: None.

(6) Special Messages and Proclamations:

(7) Approval of Expenditures: General & Special Fund Expenditures: \$3,538,276.21
Water & Sewer Fund Expenditures: \$ 932,253.30

(8) Committee Reports and Minutes of City Officers:

- (A) Belvidere Police Department Overtime Report October 23, 2018 through
November 5, 2018.
- (B) Belvidere Fire Department Overtime Report of October 24, 2018 through
November 6, 2018.
- (C) Monthly General Fund Report for October 2018.
- (D) Monthly Treasurer's Report for October 2018.
- (E) Monthly Water/Sewer Report for October 2018.
- (F) Monthly Building Department Revenue Report for October 2018.
- (G) Monthly Community Development/Planning Department Report for
October 2018.
- (H) Minutes of Planning and Zoning Commission of November 13, 2018.
- (I) Minutes of Committee of the Whole – Building, Planning and Zoning and
Public Works of November 13, 2018.

(9) Unfinished Business:

- (A) Ord. #431H – 2nd Reading: An Ordinance Authorizing the Sale of a Municipal Parking Lot. Tabled November 5, 2018.

(10) New Business:

- (A) Ord. #433H – 1st Reading: An Ordinance Amending Chapter 150, Zoning Ordinance of the Municipal Code (Animated Signage in the NO, PO and NB Districts).
- (B) Ord. #434H – 1st Reading: An Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Animated Sign within the NB, Neighborhood Business District (221 W Locust Street).
- (C) Ord. #435H – 1st Reading: An Ordinance Amending Chapter 150, Zoning Ordinance of the Municipal Code (Private Residential Coop).
- (D) Ord. #436H – 1st Reading: An Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit In-Vehicle Sales or Service within the PB, Planned Business District (2195 North State Street).
- (E) Ord. #437H – 1st Reading: An Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Allow Indoor Commercial Entertainment (Bar with Video Gaming) within the CB, Central Business District (105 Buchanan Street).

Motions forwarded from Committee of the Whole – Building, Planning and Zoning and Public Works of November 13, 2018.

- (A) Motion to approve the proposal from CES to complete the design engineering for the Bellwood and High School Detention Projects in the amount of \$38,750. This work will be paid for from Capital Funds.
- (B) Motion to approve the work authorization from CES, Inc. at a cost of \$28,225 for design engineering of the 6th Street Low Flow Channel. This work will be paid for from line item #01-5-751-8058.
- (C) Motion to approve purchase of a 2018 Dodge Journey, in the amount of \$21,968.94 from the Jack Wolf Auto Group. This vehicle will be paid for from line item #61-1750.

(11) Executive Session – Litigation, pending, probable or imminent pursuant to Section 2 (c) (11) of the Open Meetings Act.

(12) Adjournment:

State of Illinois SS
Belvidere, Illinois

**Belvidere City Council
Regular Session
Minutes**

Date: November 5, 2018

Convened in the Belvidere City Council Chambers, 401 Whitney Blvd, Belvidere Illinois at 7 p.m.

Call to order by Mayor Chamberlain.

- (1) Roll Call: Present: R. Brooks, W. Frank, T. Porter, T. Ratcliffe, D. Snow and C. Stevens.
Absent: M. Borowicz, G. Crawford, M. Freeman and M. Sanderson.

Alderman Sanderson arrived at 7:10 p.m.

Other staff members in attendance:

Budget and Finance Director Becky Tobin, Building Director Lesa Morelock, Public Works Director Brent Anderson, Community Development Planner Gina DelRose, Fire Chief Hyser, Police Chief Woody, City Attorney Drella and City Clerk Arco.

- (2) Pledge of Allegiance:
Invocation:

(3) Public Comment:

(4) Approval of Minutes:

- (A) Approval of minutes of the regular meeting of the Belvidere City Council of October 15, 2018; as presented.

Motion by Ald. Porter, 2nd by Ald. Frank to approve the minutes of the regular meeting of the Belvidere City Council of October 15, 2018. Roll Call Vote: 6/0 in favor.
Ayes: Brooks, Frank, Porter, Ratcliffe, Snow and Stevens. Nays: None. Motion carried.

(5) Public Hearing: None.

(6) Special Messages:

(A) Proclamation for National Hunger and Homelessness Awareness Week presented to Sue Rader on behalf of the Rock River Homeless Coalition.

(B) Report of Growth Dimension by Executive Director Pam Lopez-Fettes.

(7) Approval of Expenditures: None.

(8) Committee Reports & Minutes of City Officers:

(A) Belvidere Police Department Overtime Report of October 9, 2018 through October 22, 2018.

(B) Belvidere Fire Department Overtime Report of October 10, 2018 through October 23, 2018.

(C) Minutes of Planning and Zoning Commission of October 9, 2018.

Let the record show these reports and minutes were placed on file.

(D) Minutes of Committee of the Whole – Public Safety and Finance and Personnel of October 22, 2018.

Motion by Ald. Sanderson, 2nd by Ald. Ratcliffe to approve the minutes of Committee of the Whole – Public Safety and Finance and Personnel of October 22, 2018. Roll Call Vote: 7/0 in favor. Ayes: Brooks, Frank, Porter Ratcliffe, Sanderson, Snow and Stevens. Nays: None. Motion carried.

(9) Unfinished Business:

(A) Ord. #430H – 2nd Reading: An Ordinance Designating a Landmark to the Local Historic Register Dunton Home – 401 E. Lincoln Avenue.

Motion by Ald. Porter, 2nd by Ald. Frank to pass Ord. #430H. Roll Call Vote: 7/0 in favor. Ayes: Frank, Porter, Ratcliffe, Sanderson, Snow, Stevens and Brooks. Nays: None. Motion carried.

(B) Ord. #431H – 2nd Reading: An Ordinance Authorizing the Sale of a Municipal Parking Lot.

Motion by Ald. Snow, 2nd by Ald. Brooks to pass Ord. #431H.

Motion by Ald. Stevens, 2nd by Ald. Sanderson to table Ord. #431H. Roll Call Vote: 4/3 in favor. Ayes: Frank, Porter, Sanderson and Stevens. Nays: Brooks, Ratcliffe and Snow. Motion carried.

(C) Ord. #432H – 2nd Reading: An Ordinance Amending Subdivision V of Division 9, Wastewater Treatment of Article V, Sewer and Sewage of Chapter 114, Utilities of the City of Belvidere Municipal Code.

Motion by Ald. Snow, 2nd by Ald. Sanderson to pass Ord. #432H. Roll Call Vote: 7/0 in favor. Ayes: Ratcliffe, Sanderson, Snow, Stevens, Brooks, Frank and Porter. Nays: None. Motion carried.

(10) New Business:

Motions forwarded from Committee of the Whole – Public Safety and Finance and Personnel of October 22, 2018.

(A) Motion to approve the purchase of Zoll X Series Cardiac Monitors at a cost of \$72,455.56 including trade in. Call Vote: 7/0 in favor. Ayes: Sanderson, Snow, Stevens, Brooks, Frank, Porter and Ratcliffe. Nays: None. Motion carried.

(B) Motion to approve the proposal from Ackerson Brothers for the installation of new garage doors at Station #1 in the amount of \$4,741. This building upgrade will be paid for from budgeted line item #01-5-220-6010. Roll Call Vote: 7/0 in favor. Ayes: Snow, Stevens, Brooks, Frank, Porter, Ratcliffe and Sanderson. Nays: None. Motion carried.

(11) Adjournment:

Motion by Ald. Sanderson, 2nd by Ald. Brooks to adjourn the meeting at 7:33 p.m. Aye voice vote carried. Motion carried.

_____ Mayor

Attest: _____ City Clerk

Bills Payable Summary
November 19, 2018

General Fund:	\$3,385,484.52
Envision Healthcare (JE)	\$ 16,214.13

Special Funds:

MFT	\$ 21,198.77
Kishwaukee TIF	\$ 15,216.40
Farmington Ponds SSA#2	\$ 1,182.72
Farmington Ponds SSA#3	\$ 274.17
Capital	\$ 98,705.50

Total General & Special Funds:	\$ 3,538,276.21
--------------------------------	-----------------

Water & Sewer:	\$ 932,253.30
----------------	---------------

Total of all Funds:	\$ 4,470,529.51
---------------------	-----------------

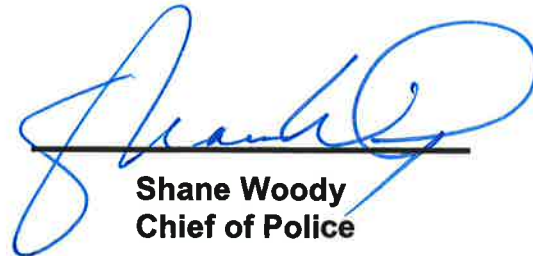
Belvidere Police Department Payroll Report

Dept: 1790

11/6/2018

For Overtime Incurred between 10/23/18 and 11/05/18

Last Name:	Employee ID:	Total Hours:	Total Overtime Pay:
Ball	00739	5.5	\$306.32
Berillo	00941	2	\$114.64
Bird	00793	10	\$556.95
Blankenship	00729	13	\$724.04
Davenport	00935	15	\$682.43
Delavan	00848	12	\$668.34
Derry	00816	15.75	\$877.20
Garcia	00988	7.5	\$315.56
Jones	00772	10.75	\$598.72
Kaplan	00858	6.75	\$375.94
King	00868	5.5	\$283.80
Kirk	00888	3	\$154.80
Kozlowski	00846	11.5	\$640.49
Lane	00949	1.5	\$68.24
McDermott	00942	2	\$90.99
Moore	00707	5.5	\$306.32
Parker,B	00686	15	\$835.43
Polnow	00886	17.5	\$1,091.74
Reese	00979	4	\$168.30
Smaha	00659	14.5	\$904.58
Washburn	00784	5.5	\$343.12
Worley	00992	7	\$286.65
Zapf	00934	8	\$363.96
Totals:		198.75	\$10,734.90



Shane Woody
Chief of Police

Belvidere Fire Department
Overtime Report
Date Between {10/24/2018} And {11/06/2018}

Date	Time	Incident	Pay Type	Activity Type	Hours Wkd	Hrs Paid	Pay
00828 Letourneau, Chris R							
11/01/2018	19:00		OT	CPRI C.P.R. Instruction	2.00	2.00	88.30
Staff Member Totals:					2.00	2.00	88.30
00993 Mead, Stephen C.							
10/24/2018	09:00		OT	TREP Initial Paramedic	7.00	7.00	196.98
10/29/2018	09:00		OT	TREP Initial Paramedic	7.50	7.50	211.05
11/05/2018	09:00		OT	TREP Initial Paramedic	7.00	7.00	196.98
Staff Member Totals:					21.50	21.50	605.01
00755 Oates, Joshua A							
10/25/2018	07:15		OT	PRV2 No Second Grader Left	3.00	3.00	115.17
10/31/2018	07:00		OT	TREP Initial Paramedic	10.00	2.00	76.78
Staff Member Totals:					13.00	5.00	191.95
00852 Schadle, Shawn W							
10/25/2018	07:15		OT	PRV2 No Second Grader Left	8.00	8.00	372.16
Staff Member Totals:					8.00	8.00	372.16
00969 Tangye, Travis N							
10/25/2018	07:00		OT	SCF Shift Coverage for	24.00	8.00	257.68
10/29/2018	13:30		OT	IN Inspection Bureau	3.00	3.00	96.63
11/06/2018	07:00		OT	SCSE Shift Coverage for	24.00	24.00	773.04
Staff Member Totals:					51.00	35.00	1127.35
00556 Wilcox, Craig A							
10/25/2018	07:30		OT	INR Reimbursable Plan	2.00	2.00	89.16
10/31/2018	08:00		OT	INR Reimbursable Plan	7.00	7.00	312.06
11/06/2018	12:00		OT	INR Reimbursable Plan	2.00	2.00	89.16
Staff Member Totals:					11.00	11.00	490.38
01002 Winnie, Todd							
10/25/2018	07:15		OT	PRV2 No Second Grader Left	4.50	4.50	126.63
10/28/2018	07:00		OT	SCSE Shift Coverage for	12.00	12.00	337.68
11/03/2018	07:00		OT	SCU Shift Coverage for	24.00	24.00	675.36
Staff Member Totals:					40.50	40.50	1139.67
00629 Zumbragel, Mark J							
11/04/2018	19:00		OT	TRO Officer Training	12.00	12.00	557.04
Staff Member Totals:					12.00	12.00	557.04
All Staff Member Totals:					159.00	135.00	4,571.86

Types: F=Fire, M=EMS/Medical, R=Rescue, O=Other

INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE GENERAL FUND

				Through	October	2018	
	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
General Administration							
RE Property Tax	01-4-110-4010	1,843,251.00	1,759,868.97	0.00	1,718,534.97	1,769,385	97%
Hotel / Motel Tax	01-4-110-4011	2,748.68	2,579.99	19.65	1,272.78	3,356	38%
Auto Rental Tax	01-4-110-4012	6,418.98	6,794.30	675.02	3,418.18	6,480	53%
Muni Infrastructure Maint	01-4-110-4013	150,224.37	131,450.51	10,184.68	59,486.78	142,800	42%
State Income Tax	01-4-110-4100	2,436,019.36	2,710,100.59	244,043.48	1,294,140.04	2,451,043	53%
Muni Sales Tax	01-4-110-4110	3,310,595.26	3,427,287.63	319,805.71	1,849,953.87	3,471,350	53%
Sales Tax to Developer	01-4-110-4111	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Local Use Tax	01-4-110-4112	625,105.54	663,704.70	59,843.21	342,604.21	672,885	51%
Local Motor Fuel Tax	01-4-110-4113	0.00	0.00	47,941.52	47,941.52	0	0%
Replacement Tax	01-4-110-4120	534,532.21	433,270.17	67,363.28	244,852.86	505,727	48%
Repl Tax Dist to Pensions	01-4-110-4121	(264,958.00)	(260,246.00)	0.00	0.00	(268,051)	0%
State Grants	01-4-110-4150	0.00	0.00	2,270.00	2,270.00	0	0%
Grants (NDevelopment)	01-4-110-4151	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Business License	01-4-110-4200	15,870.00	15,340.00	410.00	12,035.00	17,850	67%
Liquor License & Fines	01-4-110-4210	104,050.00	157,450.00	10,000.00	149,200.00	114,700	130%
Amusement Machine	01-4-110-4230	8,400.00	9,800.00	0.00	53,300.00	10,300	517%
Court Fines	01-4-110-4400	269,744.37	326,213.98	22,851.57	192,154.42	313,271	61%
Parking Fines	01-4-110-4410	5,743.12	12,731.00	1,232.00	6,566.00	5,975	110%
Seized Vehicle Fee	01-4-110-4420	57,900.00	90,450.00	6,000.00	39,600.00	79,200	50%
Engr Fees-Subdivision	01-4-110-4430	14,005.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000	0%
Video Gambling	01-4-110-4440	229,469.55	279,016.24	29,181.34	175,150.61	273,600	64%
Franchise Fees	01-4-110-4450	270,606.66	279,541.15	0.00	138,218.25	282,795	49%
Comcast Fees	01-4-110-4455	19,662.65	2,160.90	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Death/Birth Certificates	01-4-110-4460	20,255.00	18,818.00	1,900.00	11,382.00	18,379	62%
Accident/Fire Reports	01-4-110-4470	4,258.85	6,060.00	430.00	3,683.00	5,370	69%
Annexation/Plat Fees	01-4-110-4471	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000	0%
Tipping Fees	01-4-110-4472	66,634.64	83,373.68	8,927.68	44,419.88	84,500	53%
Fuel Charges (outside vendors)	01-4-110-4550	0.00	211,852.37	19,377.58	114,993.89	245,876	47%
Interest Income	01-4-110-4600	39,813.97	55,202.89	29,832.66	46,369.32	74,750	62%
Misc Revenues	01-4-110-4900	26,134.26	13,512.51	2,940.49	10,576.87	26,700	40%
Heritage Days	01-4-110-4901	53,386.00	88,700.24	77.96	77,615.98	0	0%
Historic Pres. Fund Raising	01-4-110-4902	160.00	8,115.00	0.00	537.07	0	0%
Historic Pres. Grant Reimb.	01-4-110-4903	9,052.56	0.00	0.00	16,288.89	0	0%
Operating Transfer in (Reserve)	01-4-110-9998	1,026,870.07	22,510.55	0.00	0.00	676,844	0%
Total General Administration Revenues		10,885,954.10	10,555,659.37	885,307.83	6,656,566.39	11,025,085	60%
Salaries - Elected Officials	01-5-110-5000	207,623.48	213,878.30	16,958.58	107,271.17	214,542	50%
Salaries - Regular - FT	01-5-110-5010	221,324.13	226,430.75	21,224.12	141,201.72	230,962	61%
Group Health Insurance	01-5-110-5130	469,397.37	454,004.09	38,745.77	240,733.91	518,757	46%
Health Ins Claims Pd (Dental)	01-5-110-5131	28,915.36	29,787.65	2,342.00	11,737.59	35,000	34%
Group Life Insurance	01-5-110-5132	1,336.50	1,379.70	116.10	696.60	1,450	48%
Health Insurance Reimb.	01-4-110-4540	(153,131.82)	(156,965.81)	(8,003.86)	(69,014.13)	(160,588)	43%
Unemployment Compensation	01-5-110-5136	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Meeting & Conferences	01-5-110-5154	11,208.73	13,284.76	859.01	3,979.60	14,850	27%
Subscriptions/Ed Materials	01-5-110-5156	552.90	431.61	0.00	364.74	650	56%
Gen Admin Personnel & Benefit Expenses		787,226.65	782,231.05	72,241.72	436,971.20	855,623	51%
Repairs/Maint - Bldgs	01-5-110-6010	34,784.35	19,803.99	1,124.80	10,342.14	24,200	43%
Repairs/Maint - Equip	01-5-110-6020	3,424.32	3,925.16	394.75	1,663.74	5,000	33%
Legal	01-5-110-6110	7,450.91	6,082.96	427.41	4,090.42	22,000	19%
Other Professional Services	01-5-110-6190	0.00	2,169.40	7.24	3,878.96	5,000	0%
Grant Expenses (NDev)	01-5-110-6191	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Telephone	01-5-110-6200	20,424.85	21,934.88	3,786.40	10,710.82	21,630	50%
Codification	01-5-110-6225	8,442.83	5,231.40	0.00	0.00	2,000	0%
Other Communications	01-5-110-6290	4,037.44	2,805.52	223.27	1,286.64	3,330	39%
Gen Admin Contractual Expenses		78,564.70	61,953.31	5,963.87	31,972.72	83,160	38%

General Administration (cont)	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 17	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
Office Supplies	01-5-110-7020	39,061.21	45,067.99	719.65	11,374.00	56,500	20%
Gas and Oil	01-5-110-7030	0.00	0.00	20,257.05	71,251.70	170,000	42%
Other Supplies	01-5-110-7800	5,417.00	5,281.54	391.98	2,341.62	6,800	34%
Gen Admin Supplies Expenses		44,478.21	50,349.53	21,368.68	84,967.32	233,300	36%
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-110-7900	72,206.98	83,627.17	3,052.00	27,477.91	79,930	34%
Reimb of Seized Vehicle Fee	01-5-110-7901	1,207.50	600.00	0.00	300.00	0	0%
Heritage Days	01-5-110-7902	56,780.67	74,996.12	711.51	92,660.95	0	0%
Comcast Charges	01-5-110-7903	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Historic Preservation	01-5-110-7904	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Operating Transfers Out	01-5-110-9999	536,965.18	383,828.00	0.00	599,243.00	599,243	100%
Total General Administration Expenses		1,577,429.89	1,437,585.18	103,337.78	1,273,593.10	1,851,256	69%
NET GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		9,308,524.21	9,118,074.19	781,970.05	5,382,973.29	9,173,829	59%
General Fund - Audit Department							
RE Taxes - Audit	01-4-130-4010	20,057.42	20,040.98	0.00	19,450.85	20,000	97%
Accounting & Auditing	01-5-130-6100	35,100.00	34,920.00	1,800.00	26,300.00	36,500	72%
NET - AUDIT DEPARTMENT		(15,042.58)	(14,879.02)	(1,800.00)	(6,849.15)	(16,500)	42%
General Fund - IMRF Department							
RE Taxes - IMRF	01-4-140-4010	72,109.86	65,142.80	0.00	63,145.08	65,000	97%
Replacement Tax	01-4-140-4120	92,535.00	90,889.00	0.00	0.00	93,615	0%
Interest Income	01-4-140-4600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-140-4940	26,688.39	24,892.52	2,371.46	14,782.29	31,340	47%
Total IMRF Revenues		191,333.25	180,924.32	2,371.46	77,927.37	189,955	41%
IMRF Premium Expense	01-5-140-5120	210,445.44	194,160.51	28,252.60	88,676.50	179,872	49%
NET - IMRF DEPARTMENT		(19,112.19)	(13,236.19)	(25,881.14)	(10,749.13)	10,083	-107%
General Fund - Social Security Department							
RE Taxes - FICA/Med	01-4-150-4010	225,346.90	200,385.68	0.00	194,256.84	200,000	97%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-150-4940	127,996.70	128,779.38	15,432.11	72,198.65	134,731	54%
Library Expense Reimb.	01-4-150-4941	28,310.72	28,653.10	3,538.62	15,791.96	30,600	52%
Total Soc Security Revenues		381,654.32	357,818.16	18,970.73	282,247.45	365,331	77%
FICA Expense	01-5-150-5110	201,288.27	202,747.55	24,897.06	113,061.76	217,739	52%
Medicare Expense	01-5-150-5112	127,511.29	128,761.10	15,367.19	72,465.80	138,284	52%
Total Soc Security Expenses		328,799.56	331,508.65	40,264.25	185,527.56	356,023	52%
NET - SOCIAL SECURITY DEPT		52,854.76	26,309.51	(21,293.52)	96,719.89	9,308	939%
General Fund - Liability Insurance Dept							
RE Taxes - Ins Liability	01-4-160-4010	320,477.21	290,560.41	0.00	291,404.63	300,000	97%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-160-4940	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0%
Total Liability Insurance Revenues		320,477.21	290,560.41	0.00	291,404.63	300,000	97%
Insurance Premium	01-5-160-6800	449,520.12	452,758.88	0.00	0.00	488,060	0%
NET - LIABILITY INSURANCE DEPT		(129,042.91)	(162,198.47)	0.00	291,404.63	(188,060)	-155%

Police Department	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
RE Property Tax	01-4-210-4010	1,046,390.82	1,107,755.95	0.00	1,166,915.80	1,201,417	97%
Grants	01-4-210-4150	88,764.64	26,682.37	256.80	9,914.23	29,760	33%
Sex Offender Reg Fee	01-4-210-4480	3,240.00	7,510.00	530.00	2,720.00	5,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenues	01-4-210-4900	131,676.98	183,034.11	12,688.63	77,786.56	175,287	44%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-210-4940	11,641.11	4,558.00	0.00	3,192.75	0	0%
Sale of Assets	01-4-210-4950	6,233.33	11,970.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Total Police Department Revenues		1,287,946.88	1,341,510.43	13,475.43	1,260,529.34	1,411,464	89%
Salary - Regular - FT	01-5-210-5010	3,236,497.86	3,356,981.88	204,551.38	1,740,883.33	3,533,117	49%
Overtime	01-5-210-5040	410,571.39	315,416.26	27,560.50	150,343.88	400,000	38%
Police Pension	01-5-210-5122	1,026,333.40	1,087,714.97	0.00	477,113.77	1,181,417	40%
Health Insurance	01-5-210-5130	733,616.37	832,854.34	66,875.40	423,381.74	911,807	46%
Dental claims	01-5-210-5131	40,544.26	54,588.08	4,726.68	33,025.75	50,000	66%
Unemployment Compensation	01-5-210-5136	11,771.00	10,393.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Uniform Allowance	01-5-210-5140	64,295.91	67,481.12	61,536.78	62,442.30	72,367	86%
Training	01-5-210-5152	79,508.65	58,458.67	3,106.89	15,739.87	83,305	19%
Police Dept Personnel & Benefit Expenses		5,603,138.84	5,783,888.32	368,357.63	2,902,930.64	6,232,013	47%
Repair/Maint-Equipment	01-5-210-6020	8,342.61	9,973.61	1,277.94	6,611.28	20,656	32%
Repair/Maint-Vehicles	01-5-210-6030	64,832.94	77,070.58	2,204.70	29,450.45	99,050	30%
Telephone/Utilities	01-5-210-6200	42,940.62	41,675.83	1,674.03	30,533.26	43,800	70%
Physical Exams	01-5-210-6810	210.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,135	0%
Community Policing	01-5-210-6816	7,991.22	7,830.41	56.22	2,033.64	9,500	21%
K 9 Program Expenses	01-5-210-6818	3,301.45	15,594.38	274.95	1,770.57	5,550	32%
Sex Offender State Disburse	01-5-210-6835	2,080.00	2,985.00	390.00	1,200.00	3,250	0%
Police Department - Contractual Expenses		129,698.84	155,129.81	5,877.84	71,599.20	183,941	39%
Office Supplies	01-5-210-7020	6,472.45	6,409.54	368.89	2,514.47	10,850	23%
Gas & Oil	01-5-210-7030	70,384.40	99,685.98	7,942.21	42,358.85	100,000	42%
Operating Supplies	01-5-210-7040	36,697.71	24,660.57	3,537.03	4,836.80	45,185	11%
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-210-7900	37,100.96	35,482.95	125.57	4,298.65	40,800	11%
Police Department - Supplies Expense		150,655.52	166,239.04	11,973.70	54,008.77	196,835	27%
Equipment	01-5-210-8200	45,298.05	39,104.62	2,954.57	11,040.18	74,830	15%
Vehicles	01-5-210-8300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Total Police Department Expenses		5,928,791.25	6,144,361.79	389,163.74	3,039,578.79	6,687,619	45%
NET - POLICE DEPARTMENT		(4,640,844)	(4,802,851)	(375,688)	(1,779,049)	(5,276,155)	34%
Public Safety Building Department							
Salaries - Regular - FT	01-5-215-5010	602,190.90	639,282.47	48,410.34	277,202.95	708,098	39%
Other (FICA & IMRF)	01-5-215-5079	105,206.33	110,384.54	8,287.85	47,410.93	124,979	38%
Other Contractual Services	01-5-215-6890	275,223.55	299,759.63	34,578.92	142,582.62	283,232	50%
NET - PUBLIC SAFETY BLDG DEPT		(982,620.78)	(1,049,426.64)	(91,277.11)	(467,196.50)	(1,116,309)	42%

Fire Department	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
RE Property Tax	01-4-220-4010	818,109.40	990,630.02	0.00	991,809.71	1,021,132	97%
Grants	01-4-220-4150	1,000.00	15,755.74	0.00	5,965.97	5,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenues	01-4-220-4900	36,031.31	13,979.92	4,395.75	9,288.73	25,000	37%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-220-4940	1,012.98	37,771.00	0.00	723.41	0	0%
Sale of Assets	01-4-220-4950	0.00	10,100.00	0.00	0.00	10,000	0%
Total Fire Department Revenues		856,153.69	1,068,236.68	4,395.75	1,007,787.82	1,061,132	95%
Salaries - Regular - FT	01-5-220-5010	1,969,596.22	2,068,633.52	144,537.81	1,079,394.76	2,157,165	50%
Overtime	01-5-220-5040	200,784.91	136,531.18	10,617.73	80,861.62	183,250	44%
Fire Pension	01-5-220-5124	798,051.98	970,589.04	0.00	404,304.99	1,001,132	40%
Health Insurance	01-5-220-5130	422,210.56	495,623.54	40,618.63	249,463.27	507,253	49%
Dental Insurance	01-5-220-5131	21,499.64	27,129.39	2,061.60	11,109.72	32,000	35%
Unemployment Compensation	01-5-220-5136	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Uniform Allowance	01-5-220-5140	30,429.01	29,482.63	15,827.51	26,147.14	32,300	81%
Training	01-5-220-5152	31,096.97	18,816.26	988.47	4,185.02	20,600	20%
Fire Depart Personnel & Benefits Expenses		3,473,669.29	3,746,805.56	214,651.75	1,855,466.52	3,933,700	47%
Repair/Maint-Bldg	01-5-220-6010	57,115.64	47,639.91	959.21	3,327.66	42,350	8%
Repair/Maint-Equipment	01-5-220-6020	0.00	7,889.99	1,300.42	4,092.06	14,200	29%
Repair/Maint-Vehicles	01-5-220-6030	57,015.82	36,582.75	494.22	8,427.37	53,500	16%
Telephone/Utilities	01-5-220-6200	11,697.06	19,202.62	790.76	4,152.89	15,240	27%
Physical Exams	01-5-220-6810	654.50	709.00	40.00	40.00	2,500	2%
Fire Prevention	01-5-220-6822	8,983.96	10,251.54	701.06	4,372.78	12,000	36%
Emergency Med Supplies	01-5-220-6824	0.00	9,760.71	1,069.11	3,492.67	11,500	30%
Fire Department - Contractual Expenses		135,466.98	132,036.52	5,354.78	27,905.43	151,290	18%
Office Supplies	01-5-220-7020	12,685.62	11,665.64	169.15	5,975.50	14,100	42%
Gas & Oil	01-5-220-7030	14,367.49	18,927.06	1,424.53	7,771.79	20,000	39%
Operating Supplies	01-5-220-7040	6,830.98	8,606.67	442.67	3,641.81	8,000	46%
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-220-7900	1,296.45	588.80	0.00	354.91	1,000	35%
Fire Department - Supplies Expenses		35,180.54	39,788.17	2,036.35	17,744.01	43,100	41%
Equipment	01-5-220-8200	53,632.91	42,800.39	2,796.62	10,342.82	25,000	41%
Total Fire Department Expenses		3,697,949.72	3,961,430.64	224,839.50	1,911,458.78	4,153,090	46%
NET - FIRE DEPARTMENT		(2,841,796.03)	(2,893,193.96)	(220,443.75)	(903,670.96)	(3,091,958)	29%
Police & Fire Commission Department							
Physical Exams	01-5-225-6810	13,100.90	18,663.60	0.00	103.00	16,500	1%
Other Contractual Services	01-5-225-6890	9,417.64	21,302.72	1,040.00	6,037.86	10,015	60%
NET - POLICE & FIRE COMMISSION		(22,518.54)	(39,966.32)	(1,040.00)	(6,140.86)	(26,515)	23%

Community Development	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
Building Permits	01-4-230-4300	235,547.00	106,298.00	20,305.00	87,577.70	205,259	43%
Electric Permits	01-4-230-4310	19,798.50	13,270.50	1,696.00	6,496.00	19,965	33%
Electrician Certification Fees	01-4-230-4315	2,900.00	4,200.00	150.00	600.00	3,050	20%
Plumbing Permits	01-4-230-4320	17,392.50	10,390.00	2,065.00	5,055.00	12,626	40%
HVAC Permits	01-4-230-4330	11,156.25	4,224.00	566.00	2,323.00	5,500	42%
Plan Review Fees	01-4-230-4340	76,325.75	7,826.25	4,511.75	8,322.00	40,000	21%
Sidewalk/Lot Grading Fees	01-4-230-4350	1,487.50	1,360.00	85.00	425.00	1,575	27%
Insulation Permits	01-4-230-4360	4,060.00	1,237.50	225.00	567.50	1,812	31%
Zoning Review Fee	01-4-230-4370	3,215.00	2,910.00	265.00	1,845.00	3,535	52%
Code Enforcement	01-4-230-4380	6,300.00	6,400.00	900.00	5,300.00	5,900	90%
Other Permits	01-4-230-4390	4,682.50	4,730.00	435.00	2,985.00	5,861	51%
Miscellaneous Revenues	01-4-230-4900	25.00	102.50	0.00	0.00	250	0%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-230-4940	2,569.25	1,370.83	617.47	3,147.44	2,000	157%
Planning Fees	01-4-230-4950	21,498.75	11,871.50	2,700.00	12,275.00	13,500	91%
Planning Misc.	01-4-230-4955	12,801.34	2,060.00	25.00	1,338.75	1,000	134%
Building Department - Revenues		419,759.34	178,251.08	34,546.22	138,257.39	321,833	43%
Salaries- Regular - FT	01-5-230-5010	213,387.45	207,201.12	19,217.60	119,791.38	252,208	47%
FICA	01-5-230-5079	16,324.12	15,850.89	1,470.14	9,164.01	19,294	47%
IMRF	01-5-230-5120	26,688.39	24,892.52	2,371.46	14,782.29	31,340	47%
Health Ins Expense	01-5-230-5130	59,052.36	69,550.97	7,088.29	44,034.34	98,917	45%
Dental Insurance	01-5-230-5131	2,059.20	3,803.88	0.00	587.20	5,000	12%
Unemployment	01-5-230-5136	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Training	01-5-230-5152	1,147.00	1,355.87	434.08	2,082.32	4,000	52%
Building Dept Personnel & Benefits Expense		318,658.52	322,655.25	30,581.57	190,441.54	410,759	46%
Repair/Maint - Equip	01-5-230-6020	5,331.66	6,478.55	94.80	3,577.20	5,500	65%
Repair/Maint - Vehicles	01-5-230-6030	0.00	0.00	204.59	269.02	1,500	18%
Other Professional Services	01-5-230-6190	45,691.08	45,939.84	2,958.32	17,749.92	46,000	39%
Telephone	01-5-230-6200	2,002.33	2,048.79	201.03	1,045.39	3,000	35%
Postage	01-5-230-6210	6,279.70	3,373.10	0.00	2,889.96	2,000	144%
Printing & Publishing	01-5-230-6220	2,504.48	3,361.97	250.00	1,919.45	2,875	67%
Building Department - Contractual Expenses		61,809.25	61,202.25	3,708.74	27,450.94	60,875	45%
Office Supplies	01-5-230-7020	6,616.86	6,661.11	1,094.21	2,548.92	7,100	36%
Gas & Oil	01-5-230-7030	625.68	592.92	36.39	319.27	1,700	19%
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-230-7900	1,142.81	502.92	0.00	83.93	1,000	8%
Operating Transfer Out	01-5-230-9999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Building Department - Supplies Expenses		8,385.35	7,756.95	1,130.60	2,952.12	9,800	30%
Total Building Department Expenses		388,853.12	391,614.45	35,420.91	220,844.60	481,434	46%
NET - BUILDING DEPARTMENT		30,906.22	(213,363.37)	(874.69)	(82,587.21)	(159,601)	52%
Civil Defense Department							
RE Tax - Civil Defense	01-4-240-4010	7,032.46	7,030.74	0.00	6,801.49	7,000	97%
Miscellaneous Revenues	01-4-240-4900	25,285.36	631.35	0.00	0.00	0	#DIV/0!
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-240-7900	30,687.50	83,747.22	0.00	0.00	7,000	0%
NET - CIVIL DEFENSE DEPARTMENT		1,630.32	(76,085.13)	0.00	6,801.49	0	#DIV/0!

Street Department	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
RE Tax - Road & Bridge	01-4-310-4010	320,508.22	320,365.58	0.00	314,598.24	320,000	98%
Grants	01-4-310-4150	0.00	60,503.12	16,120.20	51,100.20	0	0%
Sidewalk/Driveway/Lot Grading	01-4-310-4350	2,940.00	2,220.00	240.00	1,500.00	2,000	75%
Miscellaneous Revenues	01-4-310-4900	5,374.04	1,822.38	566.51	1,504.01	3,000	0%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-310-4940	67,971.36	34,421.34	5,001.00	42,030.85	10,000	0%
Expense Reimbursement	01-5-310-4940	(18,583.89)	(210,670.36)	0.00	(39,605.40)	-	0%
Sale of Assets	01-4-310-4950	7,100.00	0.00	0.00	21,338.70	-	0%
Street Department - Revenues		385,309.73	208,662.06	21,927.71	392,466.60	335,000	117%
Salaries - Regular - FT	01-5-310-5010	583,028.64	580,406.51	51,611.92	296,304.72	623,098	48%
Overtime	01-5-310-5040	42,551.26	37,416.56	3,871.79	18,435.04	40,000	46%
Health Insurance	01-5-310-5130	219,296.47	220,842.37	11,501.20	73,756.27	233,560	32%
Uniform Allowance	01-5-310-5140	13,047.28	16,329.15	1,016.60	6,130.89	15,000	41%
Training	01-5-310-5152	710.00	293.10	0.00	50.00	1,500	3%
Street Dept - Personnel & Benefits Expenses		858,633.65	855,287.69	68,001.51	394,676.92	913,158	43%
Repair/Maint - Storm Drain	01-5-310-6001	24,632.80	27,988.96	2,862.18	29,173.12	25,000	117%
Repair/Maint - St/Parking Lot	01-5-310-6002	87,243.71	119,636.90	13,910.33	61,560.61	95,000	65%
Repair/Maint - Sidewalk/Curb	01-5-310-6003	43,102.36	54,680.98	708.31	25,490.64	40,000	64%
Repair/Maint - Building	01-5-310-6010	19,295.50	14,190.21	250.95	2,061.99	13,000	16%
Repair/Maint - Equipment	01-5-310-6020	82,224.48	114,315.41	9,376.47	35,935.05	110,000	33%
Repair/Maint - Traffic Signal	01-5-310-6024	81,592.52	88,578.51	358.00	8,326.44	30,000	28%
Telephone/Utilities	01-5-310-6200	7,166.18	7,632.54	669.37	3,361.02	6,500	52%
Leaf Clean-up/Removal	01-5-310-6826	10,592.30	9,296.40	0.00	296.40	12,000	2%
Street Department - Contractual Expenses		355,849.85	436,319.91	28,135.61	166,205.27	331,500	50%
Office Supplies	01-5-310-7020	6,919.17	4,707.63	77.25	1,014.58	6,000	17%
Gas & Oil	01-5-310-7030	49,327.64	73,272.48	8,293.44	26,148.32	75,000	35%
Operating Supplies	01-5-310-7040	29,559.93	32,087.06	1,305.72	9,813.71	25,000	39%
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-310-7900	1,179.69	1,165.50	137.62	321.03	2,000	0%
Street Department - Supplies Expenses		86,986.43	111,232.67	9,814.03	37,297.64	108,000	35%
Equipment	01-5-310-8200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Total Street Department Expenses		1,301,469.93	1,402,840.27	105,951.15	598,179.83	1,352,658	44%
NET - STREET DEPARTMENT		(916,160.20)	(1,194,178.21)	(84,023.44)	(205,713.23)	(1,017,658)	20%
Street Lighting							
RE Tax - Street Lighting	01-4-330-4010	210,318.07	200,385.68	0.00	203,982.26	210,000	97%
Expense Reimbursement	01-5-330-4940	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Repair/ Maint - Street Light	01-5-330-6022	74,151.47	140,835.41	2,989.00	13,412.60	40,000	34%
Street Lighting - electricity	01-5-330-6310	285,611.12	278,689.77	24,270.81	112,617.03	280,000	40%
NET - STREET LIGHTING		(149,444.52)	(219,139.50)	(27,259.81)	77,952.63	(110,000)	-71%

	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	YTD Actual for FY 19	Budget FY 19	50% of budget
Landfill Department							
RE Tax - Refuse/Landfill	01-4-335-4010	45,081.73	45,101.85	0.00	48,573.89	50,000	97%
Miscellaneous Revenue	01-4-335-4900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Miscellaneous Expenses	01-5-335-7900	47,563.60	68,103.20	25,042.26	52,605.91	56,000	94%
NET - GARBAGE DEPARTMENT		(2,481.87)	(23,001.35)	(25,042.26)	(4,032.02)	(6,000)	67%
Forestry Department							
RE Tax - Forestry	01-4-340-4010	40,081.62	35,081.34	0.00	38,877.51	40,000	97%
Other Fees	01-4-340-4490	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Miscellaneous	01-4-340-4900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Forestry Department Revenues		40,081.62	35,081.34	0.00	38,877.51	40,000	97%
Repair/ Maint - Other	01-5-340-6090	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Tree Removal or Purchase	01-5-340-6850	127,536.00	91,591.98	25,907.00	41,209.65	80,000	52%
Miscellaneous Expense	01-5-340-7900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	#DIV/0!
Forestry Department Expenses		127,536.00	91,591.98	25,907.00	41,209.65	80,000	52%
NET - FORESTRY DEPARTMENT		(87,454.38)	(56,510.64)	(25,907.00)	(2,332.14)	(40,000)	0%
Engineering Department							
Engineering	01-5-360-6140	387.50	31,641.67	0.00	6,262.64	27,000	23%
Subdivision Expense	01-5-360-6824	8,735.00	1,508.00	682.50	682.50	10,000	7%
Office Supplies	01-5-360-7020	7,023.73	7,013.20	68.67	1,424.11	8,000	18%
Gas & Oil	01-5-360-7030	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0%
NET - ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		(16,146.23)	(40,162.87)	(751.17)	(8,369.25)	(45,000)	19%
Health / Social Services							
Council on Aging	01-5-410-6830	33,000.00	23,000.00	0.00	0.00	23,000	0%
Demolition / Nuisance	01-5-410-6832	0.00	2,105.00	250.00	1,510.00	5,000	30%
NET - HEALTH / SOCIAL SERVICES		(33,000.00)	(25,105.00)	(250.00)	(1,510.00)	(28,000)	5%
Economic Development							
Planning Dept Services	01-5-610-6150	52,650.00	49,923.81	27,091.00	27,451.00	57,500	48%
Economic / Business	01-5-610-6840	73,000.00	73,000.00	0.00	55,000.00	73,000	75%
Tourism	01-5-610-6842	5,500.00	0.00	1,000.00	6,000.00	7,000	86%
Historic Preservation	01-5-610-6844	20,357.87	32,976.59	80.00	3,197.86	4,000	80%
NET - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		(151,507.87)	(155,900.40)	(28,171.00)	(91,648.86)	(141,500)	65%
Ag Tech Initiatives Dept							
Federal Grants	01-4-620-4160	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Other Contractual Services	01-5-620-6890	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
NET - AG TECH INITIATIVES DEPT		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Utility Tax Dept.							
Utility Tax - Electric	01-4-751-4131	1,393,783.95	1,364,570.77	127,907.95	740,552.34	1,459,907	51%
Utility Tax - Gas	01-4-751-4132	308,338.72	328,638.72	13,740.51	124,227.33	325,813	38%
Utility Tax - Telephone	01-4-751-4133	300,448.75	262,901.00	20,369.36	118,973.53	296,315	40%
Grants	01-4-751-4150	0.00	0.00	23,628.59	23,628.59	0	0%
Expense Reimbursement	01-4-751-4940	0.00	40,938.89	0.00	3,188.79	0	0%
Columbia Ave.	01-5-751-8040	450,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Downtown Streetscape	01-5-751-8052	644,463.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Downtown Pavement Project	01-5-751-8054	294,850.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Tripp Rd. Reconstruction	01-5-751-8056	0.00	47,257.18	3,218.75	5,002.82	0	0%
Southside Stormsewer Study	01-5-751-8058	0.00	87,498.97	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Bellwood Detention Basin	01-5-751-8060	0.00	27,478.50	965.00	2,065.00	0	0%
Poplar Grove/ Lawrenceville Int	01-5-751-8062	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000	0%
		613,256.96	1,834,814.73	158,160.07	1,003,502.76	2,070,035	48%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES		17,079,016.60	16,486,943.83	1,166,641.54	11,435,443.57	17,442,464	66%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENSES		17,079,016.60	16,486,943.83	1,132,912.03	8,145,937.64	17,418,835	47%
NET REV OVER (UNDER) EXP		0.00	0.00	33,729.51	3,289,505.93	23,629	

MONTHLY TREASURER'S REPORT

		Activity for the month of:				October 2018			
FUND	FUND #	Beginning Cash Balance	Receipts (Cash In)	Expenditures (Cash Out)	Month's Due to or Due From Activity	Ending Cash Balance	Outstanding Interfund Loans + Borrowings -	Ending Fund Balance	
General	01	13,271,694.52	1,110,753.13	1,262,870.40		13,119,577.25	29,102.65	13,148,679.90	
Forestry	01	(305,069.91)	0.00	25,907.00		(330,976.91)		(330,976.91)	
Landfill	01	(3,393.59)	0.00	25,042.26		(28,435.85)		(28,435.85)	
I M R F / Soc Sec	01	(34,691.04)	21,342.19	68,516.85		(81,865.70)		(81,865.70)	
Community Dev Fund	01	(955,141.97)	34,546.22	35,420.91		(956,016.66)		(956,016.66)	
Liability Insurance	01	(941,175.76)	0.00	0.00		(941,175.76)		(941,175.76)	
General Fund	01	11,032,222.25	1,166,641.54	1,417,757.42	0.00	10,781,106.37	29,102.65	10,810,209.02	
Motor Fuel Tax	10	171,791.14	46,922.81	0.00		218,713.95		218,713.95	
Kishwaukee TIF	13	40,723.99	0.00	0.00		40,723.99	(55,710.13)	(14,986.14)	
Kishwaukee 2 TIF	15	4,914.77	0.00	0.00		4,914.77		4,914.77	
Special Service Area 2	16	14,648.59	0.00	4,235.73		10,412.86		10,412.86	
Special Service Area 3	17	3,663.27	0.00	1,885.90		1,777.37		1,777.37	
Capital Projects - general									
Utility Tax Fund	41	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
Public Improvement	41	(10,030.27)	8.57	2,280.00		(12,301.70)		(12,301.70)	
Capital Fund (752)	41	1,060,250.33	10,331.83	28,436.00		1,042,146.16		1,042,146.16	
State Street Bridge	41	56,117.81	0.00	0.00		56,117.81		56,117.81	
Capital Projects	41	1,106,337.87	10,340.40	30,716.00	0.00	1,085,962.27	0.00	1,085,962.27	
W/S General Admin	61	75,633.08	0.00	0.00		75,633.08		75,633.08	
Water - operations	61	559,458.81	151,132.25	189,550.34	(3,821.38)	517,219.34		517,219.34	
W / S - bond proceeds	61	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
W / S - bond payments	61	144,277.87	15,873.82	61,875.83		98,275.86		98,275.86	
W / S - bond reserves	61	594,594.71	33.39	0.00		594,628.10		594,628.10	
Sewer - operations	61	1,224,766.68	265,556.65	247,833.17	(3,821.39)	1,238,668.77		1,238,668.77	
W/S Cap Imprv (Depr) 04-09	61	1,068,816.00	27,046.79	51,872.46		1,043,990.33		1,043,990.33	
W/S Connection/Agr Fees 05-10	61	2,696,802.37	6,958.01	0.00		2,703,760.38		2,703,760.38	
Sewer Plant Equip Repl 06-08	61	1,233,084.76	40,294.81	112,832.85		1,160,546.72		1,160,546.72	
Water / Sewer Fund	61	7,597,434.28	506,895.72	663,964.65	(7,642.77)	7,432,722.58	0.00	7,432,722.58	
Escrow	91	480,207.39	7,831.73	0.00		488,039.12		488,039.12	
TOTAL		20,451,943.55	1,738,632.20	2,118,559.70	(7,642.77)	20,064,373.28	26,607.48	20,037,765.80	

FUND	FUND #	Checking	Money Market	C D 's	Trust Acct	Ending Cash Balance	Due From + Due To - Other Funds	Ending Fund Balance
General Fund	01	429,475.20	3,738,425.42	6,613,205.75		10,781,106.37	29,102.65	10,810,209.02
Motor Fuel Tax	10	32,784.53	185,929.42			218,713.95		218,713.95
Kishwaukee TIF	13	40,723.99	0.00			40,723.99	(55,710.13)	(14,986.14)
Kishwaukee 2 TIF	15	4,914.77	0.00			4,914.77		4,914.77
Sp Srv Areas #2-Farmington	16	10,412.86	0.00			10,412.86		10,412.86
Sp Srv Areas #3-Farmington	17	1,777.37	0.00			1,777.37		1,777.37
Capital Projects	41	294,007.54	288,701.37	503,253.36		1,085,962.27		1,085,962.27
Water / Sewer Fund	61	438,853.76	860,469.19	6,133,399.63		7,432,722.58		7,432,722.58
Escrow	91	117,540.23	370,498.89	0.00		488,039.12		488,039.12
TOTAL		1,370,490.25	5,444,024.29	13,249,858.74	0.00	20,064,373.28	(26,607.48)	20,037,765.80

Fire Department - 2% Fund	19	6,449.64	15,349.91			21,799.55		21,799.55
Seized Vehicles		5,617.17				5,617.17		5,617.17
Drug Operations		67,883.57				67,883.57		67,883.57
State Asset Forfeiture		58,884.24				58,884.24		58,884.24
Federal Forfeiture		109,349.58				109,349.58		109,349.58
Auction		59,850.37				59,850.37		59,850.37
Metro Narcotics		5,398.76				5,398.76		5,398.76
Metro Narcotics OAF		1,859.00				1,859.00		1,859.00
Belvidere OAF		508.50				508.50		508.50
TOTAL POLICE FUNDS as of Sept. 2018		309,351.19				309,351.19		309,351.19

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR WATER / SEWER FUND as of October 31, 2018

Water / Sewer General Administration

Line Item	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	Actual FY 19	Budget FY 19	50.00% used
Beginning Cash & Investments		75,606	75,606		75,607.08	75,606	
Interest Income-sweep acct	61-4-110-4600	0	0	0.00	26.00	0	
Miscellaneous Revenues	61-4-110-4900	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	
Operating Transfer Out	61-5-110-9999	0		0.00	0.00	0	
Ending Cash		75,606	75,606	0.00	75,633.08	75,606	

Water Department

Line Item	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	Actual FY 19	Budget FY 19	50.00% used
Beginning Cash & Investments		697,162	590,508		430,243.45	592,645	
Water Consumption	61-4-810-4500	2,118,914	2,143,711	144,976.29	1,036,800.27	2,191,072	47%
Dep on Agr - Westhill	61-4-810-4521	3,786	0	2,111.00	2,111.00	0	0%
Meters Sold	61-4-810-4530	93,879	93,455	525.00	6,743.29	87,650	8%
Other Services	61-4-810-4590	5,547	7,813	483.50	2,942.50	7,500	39%
W/S Interest	61-4-810-4600	0	2,333	86.46	453.44	0	0%
Miscellaneous Revenues	61-4-810-4900	6,450	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Expense Reimbursement	61-4-810-4940	6,196	39,267	2,950.00	3,450.00	0	0%
Sale of Assets	61-4-810-4950	1,925	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Operating Transfers-In	61-4-810-9998	0	0	0.00	0.00	-	0%
Total Water Department Revenues		2,236,697	2,286,579	151,132.25	1,052,500.50	2,286,222	46%
Salaries - Regular - FT	61-5-810-5010	555,858	566,222	43,381.10	287,074.27	577,070	50%
Overtime	61-5-810-5040	34,276	28,055	1,728.52	9,349.48	35,000	27%
FICA Water	61-5-810-5079	51,932	49,317	6,214.22	27,808.19	45,100	62%
IMRF	61-5-810-5120	79,941	73,542	10,761.82	36,446.76	73,011	50%
Group Health Insurance	61-5-810-5130	214,738	246,826	15,057.40	84,710.06	245,391	35%
Uniform Allowance	61-5-810-5140	6,484	7,257	265.30	3,524.51	13,000	27%
Rep& Maint-Infrastructure	61-5-810-6000	68,065	136,623	7,330.68	78,290.43	70,000	112%
Rep& Maint - Buildings	61-5-810-6010	27,173	14,405	0.00	5,245.53	24,500	21%
Rep& Maint - Equipment	61-5-810-6020	51,773	32,237	5,899.96	17,952.65	33,000	54%
Rep& Maint - Vehicles	61-5-810-6030	18,417	12,583	3,732.43	6,153.55	20,000	31%
Rep& Maint - Contractual	61-5-810-6040	102,795	66,355	5,149.00	39,643.37	85,000	47%
Other Professional Serv	61-5-810-6190	4,118	2,132	483.31	4,397.14	12,000	37%
Telephone	61-5-810-6200	8,259	9,220	783.32	3,773.39	9,000	42%
Postage	61-5-810-6210	15,304	17,831	977.25	6,716.81	22,000	31%
Utilities	61-5-810-6300	311,597	255,296	17,713.82	108,150.72	260,000	42%
Office Equip Rental/Maint	61-5-810-6410	32,006	29,265	329.50	5,993.23	30,300	20%
Liability Insurance	61-5-810-6800	110,328	111,448	0.00	0.00	136,884	0%
Lab Expense	61-5-810-6812	27,337	30,984	4,977.49	17,998.40	36,000	50%
Office Supplies	61-5-810-7020	8,298	8,530	681.50	2,313.50	9,000	26%
Gas & Oil	61-5-810-7030	15,226	17,057	1,361.25	8,073.62	20,000	40%
Operating Supplies	61-5-810-7040	70,770	60,663	8,156.62	27,317.68	65,000	42%
Chemicals	61-5-810-7050	59,764	85,026	8,005.19	43,787.16	90,000	49%
Meters	61-5-810-7060	42,939	41,995	18,570.00	24,015.49	20,000	120%
Bad Debt Expense	61-5-810-7850	2,118	281	55.32	394.09	2,000	20%
Miscellaneous Expense	61-5-810-7900	5,168	4,077	84.09	623.17	8,400	7%
Equipment	61-5-810-8200	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Transfer Out	61-5-810-9999	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Depreciation Set Aside		305,604	314,772	27,017.92	162,107.52	324,215	50%
Bond Pmt Set Aside		141,200	213,350	833.33	4,999.98	10,000	50%
Total Water Department Expenses		2,371,488	2,435,350	189,550.34	1,016,860.70	2,275,871	45%
NET WATER DEPARTMENT		(134,791)	(148,770)	(38,418.09)	35,639.80	10,351	
Change in Accounts Receivable (YTD)		28,419	(11,494)		51,336.09		
Ending Cash & Investments		590,790	430,243		517,219.34	602,996	

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR WATER / SEWER FUND as of October 31, 2018

Sewer Department

Line Item	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	Actual FY 19	Budget FY 19	50.00% used
Beginning Cash & Investments		1,284,737	965,295		797,980.97	516,865	
Interest Income							
Sewer Consumption	61-4-820-4500	3,103,395	3,349,266	258,112.35	1,744,626.03	3,172,429	55%
Dep on Agr - Westhills	61-4-820-4521	2,978	0	1,018.00	1,018.00	0	0%
Meters Sold	61-4-820-4530	92,544	92,004	525.00	3,886.00	87,650	4%
Other Services	61-4-820-4590	92,574	27,739	5,425.39	18,638.33	25,000	75%
WWT Interest	61-4-820-4600	0	931	475.91	1,886.22	0	#DIV/0!
Miscellaneous Revenues	61-4-820-4900	2,153	100	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Expense Reimbursement	61-4-820-4940	0	123,351	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Operating Transfers-In	61-4-820-9998	500,000	500,000	0.00	0.00	500,000	0%
Total Sewer Department Revenues		3,793,644	4,093,391	265,556.65	1,770,054.58	3,785,079	47%
Salaries - Regular - FT							
Salaries - Regular - FT	61-5-820-5010	565,019	575,315	43,567.90	285,255.61	626,958	45%
Overtime	61-5-820-5040	44,286	46,506	4,789.40	17,534.22	55,000	32%
FICA WWTP	61-5-820-5079	39,653	40,034	5,069.06	22,133.91	49,585	45%
IMRF	61-5-820-5120	82,421	76,818	11,433.02	37,232.10	82,337	45%
Group Health Insurance	61-5-820-5130	207,899	234,151	14,457.70	82,546.77	223,259	37%
Dental Claims	61-5-820-5131	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Uniform Allowance	61-5-820-5140	18,158	20,427	1,747.24	9,840.13	17,000	58%
Travel	61-5-820-5151	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Rep & Maint - Lift Stations	61-5-820-6005	50,022	29,795	1,677.92	1,964.92	20,000	10%
Rep & Maint - Buildings	61-5-820-6010	19,652	91,703	2,197.17	44,571.19	123,000	36%
Rep & Maint - Equipment	61-5-820-6020	88,281	54,797	7,536.45	18,112.16	0	0%
Rep & Maint - Vehicles	61-5-820-6030	29,626	29,372	2,996.10	14,402.04	25,000	58%
Rep & Maint - Contractual	61-5-820-6040	28,275	18,343	0.00	3,327.13	100,000	0%
Other Professional Serv	61-5-820-6190	76,824	103,291	1,863.31	61,052.94	73,500	83%
Telephone	61-5-820-6200	10,153	9,369	642.07	3,689.15	11,000	34%
Postage	61-5-820-6210	15,123	17,692	977.25	6,388.46	20,000	32%
Utilities	61-5-820-6300	208,399	212,511	19,216.76	94,506.85	230,000	41%
Office Equip Rental/Maint	61-5-820-6410	4,224	3,077	144.75	1,136.20	6,000	19%
Liability Insurance	61-5-820-6800	131,014	132,345	0.00	0.00	142,500	0%
Lab Expense	61-5-820-6812	36,420	27,530	5,161.36	15,189.83	50,000	30%
Sludge Disposal	61-5-820-6814	9,871	7,240	926.07	3,969.41	10,000	40%
Office Supplies	61-5-820-7020	5,682	8,613	2,273.82	4,032.63	8,000	50%
Gas & Oil	61-5-820-7030	14,368	18,551	259.80	2,013.69	35,000	6%
Operating Supplies	61-5-820-7040	23,637	20,120	810.87	8,755.68	20,000	44%
Chemicals	61-5-820-7050	35,011	24,826	4,320.00	22,361.87	60,000	37%
Meters	61-5-820-7060	12,258	30,521	13,575.00	20,502.22	20,000	103%
Bad Debt Expense	61-5-820-7850	2,665	341	71.82	464.41	4,000	12%
Miscellaneous Expenses	61-5-820-7900	4,241	2,430	25.91	658.94	5,000	13%
Equipment	61-5-820-8200	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Operating Transfer Out	61-5-820-9999	500,000	500,000	0.00	0.00	500,000	0%
Depreciation Set Aside		452,955	466,544	40,083.33	240,499.98	431,000	56%
Bond Pmt Set Aside		332,395	338,350	15,000.00	90,000.00	180,000	50%
		3,048,534	3,140,615	200,824.08	1,112,142.44	3,128,139	36%
Sewer Department							
Collection System Expenses							
Salaries - Regular - FT	61-5-830-5010	282,807	284,555	23,074.42	148,310.14	304,959	49%
Overtime	61-5-830-5040	22,941	23,638	684.20	11,595.29	30,000	39%
FICA Sewer	61-5-830-5079	20,088	23,577	2,678.69	13,092.54	25,624	51%
IMRF	61-5-830-5120	43,336	39,176	6,076.91	19,732.18	42,026	47%
Group Health Insurance	61-5-830-5130	99,658	101,803	7,126.70	40,834.19	110,737	37%
Uniform Allowance	61-5-830-5140	4,300	5,200	207.40	2,199.24	6,600	33%
Rep & Maint - Infrastructure	61-5-830-6000	34,372	37,085	1,116.87	7,514.22	40,000	19%
Rep & Maint - Equipment	61-5-830-6020	4,127	23,840	38.67	2,032.82	12,000	17%
Rep & Maint - Vehicles	61-5-830-6030	29,748	17,076	1,110.70	4,726.39	20,000	24%
Office Equip Rent/Maint	61-5-830-6410	26,120	26,106	252.24	4,924.50	30,300	16%
Gas & Oil	61-5-830-7030	7,607	9,109	700.53	3,636.61	10,000	36%
Operating Supplies	61-5-830-7040	16,402	16,220	3,926.72	9,947.26	20,000	50%

Sewer Department

	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	Actual FY 19	Budget FY 19	50.00% used
Misc. Expense	61-5-830-7900	1,182	569	15.04	15.04	3,000	1%
Equipment	61-5-830-8200	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Total Sewer Department Expenses		3,641,224	3,748,570	247,833.17	1,380,702.86	3,783,385	36%
NET SEWER DEPARTMENT		152,419	344,821	17,723.48	389,351.72	1,694	
Change in Accounts Receivable		28,419	(12,134.66)		51,336.08		
Ending Cash & Investments		965,572	797,981		1,238,668.77	18,559	

Bond Reserves (necessary per bond ordinances) - was 06-15

Beginning Cash & Investments	586,815	588,709		591,697.61	588,709	
Additional reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0%
Interest Income	1,894	2,989	33.39	2,930.16	0	0%
Transfer Out: Bond Payment	0	0	0.00	0.00	350,000	0%
Ending Cash & Investments	588,709	591,698		594,627.77	238,709	

Connection Fees (plant expansion) / Deposits on Agreement (system extensions) Accounting - was 05-10

Beginning Cash & Investments	3,719,983	3,981,393		2,645,839.94	1,969,192		
Sources							
Interest Income	16,868	26,613	297.36	26,092.49	32,000	82%	
Connection Fees	61-4-810-4510	66,291	47,382	1,987.00	9,396.94	30,000	31%
Deposits on Agreement	61-4-810-4520	660	1,045	55.00	713.06	2,500	29%
Connection Fees	61-4-820-4510	108,609	91,511	4,593.65	22,475.95	36,000	62%
Deposits on Agreement	61-4-820-4520	75,331	4,674	25.00	1,242.00	5,000	25%
Connection Fee Set-Aside		0	0	0.00	0.00	500,000	0%
TOTAL Sources	267,759	171,225	6,958.01	59,920.44	605,500	10%	
Uses							
Construction in Progress - Water (1790)	6,350	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%	
Construction in Progress - Sewer (1790)	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%	
Equipment & Vehicles (1750)	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%	
Recapture Refunds	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%	
Land (1710)	0	0	0.00	2,000.00	0	0%	
Loan to Depreciation Fund	0	1,506,778	0.00	0.00	0	0%	
TOTAL Uses	6,350	1,506,778	0.00	2,000.00	0	#DIV/0!	
Ending Cash & Investments	3,981,393	2,645,840		2,703,760.38	2,574,692		

Line Item	Account #	Actual FY 17	Actual FY 18	Month of October	Actual FY 19	Budget FY 19	50.00% used
Depreciation Funding - was 04-09 and 06-08							
Beginning Cash & Investments		3,042,622	2,204,050		2,565,727.85	2,656,366	
Sources							
Interest Income		13,634	21,512	240.35	21,090.84	25,500	83%
Loan Funds		0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Grant		0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Misc.		0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Depreciation set aside - Water (for Plant)		84,796	314,772	27,017.92	162,107.52	324,215	50%
Depreciation set aside - Water (for System)		220,808	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Depreciation set aside - Sewer (for System)		150,050	966,544	40,083.33	240,499.98	981,000	25%
Depreciation set aside - Sewer (for Repl)		802,905	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Loan From Connection Fees		0	1,506,778	0.00	0.00	0	#DIV/0!
TOTAL Sources		1,272,193	2,809,605	67,341.60	423,698.34	1,330,715	32%
Uses							
Construction in Progress - Water (1790)		524,890	800,150	6,364.16	121,427.80	91,000	133%
Construction in Progress - Sewer (1790)		1,530,519	1,397,060	112,832.85	617,953.04	675,000	92%
Equipment & Vehicles (1750 & 1760))		55,356	250,716	45,508.30	45,508.30	125,000	36%
Buildings		0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Transfer Out - Connection Fees Loan Payr		0	0	0.00	0.00	500,000	0%
Sewer-Repl Equip (part of 820-8200)		0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
TOTAL Uses		2,110,765	2,447,927	164,705.31	784,889.14	1,391,000	56%
Ending Cash & Investments		2,204,050	2,565,727		2,204,537.05	2,596,081.00	

Bond Payments Accounting - was 06-10 and 06-13

Beginning Cash & Investments		200,263	122,163		130,894.86	129,772	
Sources							
Interest Income		2,297	3,624	40.49	3,552.69	4,500	79%
Bond Proceeds	61-4-110-4901	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Operating Transfers-In	61-4-110-9998	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Bond Pmt Set Aside		473,595	551,700	15,833.33	94,999.98	540,000	18%
TOTAL Sources		475,892	555,324	15,873.82	98,552.67	544,500	18%
Uses							
Debt Service - Principal	61-5-110-8910	501,068	502,335	51,970.39	103,617.99	503,618	21%
Interest Expense	61-5-110-8920	52,924	44,257	9,905.44	27,553.67	34,974	79%
Fiscal Charges	61-5-110-8930	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
Bond Issuance Costs	61-5-110-9031	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0%
TOTAL Uses		553,992	546,592	61,875.83	131,171.66	538,592	24%
Ending Cash & Investments		122,163	130,895		98,275.87	135,680.00	

Gross Revenues (excludes set asides)	6,315,925	6,579,319	491,062.39	2,910,075.21	5,706,801
Gross Expenditures (excludes set asides)	6,951,667	8,852,199	581,030.07	2,818,016.88	6,043,633
NET CASH FLOW	(635,742)	(2,272,882)	(89,967.68)	92,058.33	(336,832)



City of Belvidere

Building Department Revenues

October 2018



Total Permits Issued	109	
Total Value of Construction		\$2,579,941.00
	# of Permits	
Building Fees	107	\$20,975.00
Electric Permit Fees	20	\$1,681.00
Plumbing Permit Fees	9	\$2,065.00
HVAC Permit Fees	6	\$566.00
Insulation Permit Fees	6	\$225.00
Plan Review Fees	4	\$4,511.75
Zoning Review Fees	16	\$240.00
Pool Permit Fees	0	\$0.00
Sign Permit Fees	5	\$310.00
Fence Permit Fees	6	\$90.00
SW, DW, & GR Fees	1	\$85.00
Total Permit Income		\$30,748.75
Enterprize Zone Discount	4	\$14,741.75
Total Permit Fees	180	\$45,490.50
Break Down of Commercial vs. Residential Income		
Commercial / Industrial Income	19	\$17,371.75
Residential Income	90	\$13,377.00
Value		
Multi Family	0	\$0.00
Single Family Residence	1	\$99,700.00
Commercial / Industrial	19	\$1,851,428.00
Other Residential	89	\$628,813.00

October 2018 Building Permits Report

Permit #	Date	Street	City	Zone	Value	Construction	Building Fee	Permit Fee	Planning Fee	NYC Fee	Inspection	Review Fee	Zoning Fee	Sign Fee	Fence Fee	Fee	Approval	Ex-Post	Total Fee	Total Payable
4686-092418	10/01/18	216 E Marshall St	SR6		\$8,952.00	windows	\$170.00	\$0.00									\$170.00		\$170.00	\$170.00
4660-100118	10/01/18	909 Webster	SR6		\$1,000.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00		\$15.00		\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4670-100118	10/01/18	2195 N State St	PR		\$400.00	demo walls	\$135.00										\$135.00		\$135.00	\$135.00
4656-092718	10/02/18	801 East Ave	SR6		\$9,000.00	repair porch	\$170.00						\$10.00				\$180.00		\$180.00	\$180.00
4671-100218	10/02/18	2215 Ridgefield Dr	SR4		\$3,300.00	rear-off re-roof	\$95.00										\$95.00		\$95.00	\$95.00
4672-100218	10/02/18	2184 N State St	NO		\$0.00	submittal	\$100.00										\$100.00		\$100.00	\$100.00
4673-100218	10/02/18	1404 White Way	SR4		\$12,000.00	rear-off re-roof	\$215.00						\$10.00		\$15.00		\$230.00		\$230.00	\$230.00
4679-100318	10/03/18	818 Caswell St	SR6		\$1,000.00	fence	\$25.00										\$25.00		\$25.00	\$25.00
4681-100418	10/04/18	1035 S Appleton Rd	I		\$1.00	elec for gate	\$25.00										\$25.00		\$25.00	\$25.00
4678-100318	10/05/18	375 Clearing	SR6		\$36,450.00	sober panels roof	\$25.00										\$25.00		\$25.00	\$25.00
4683-100518	10/05/18	413 Highland St	SR6		\$6,000.00	rear-off re-roof	\$125.00										\$125.00		\$125.00	\$125.00
4684-100518	10/05/18	409 Highland St	SR6		\$5,700.00	rear-off re-roof	\$125.00										\$125.00		\$125.00	\$125.00
4685-100518	10/05/18	2128 Davis Dr	SR6		\$3,950.00	windows	\$95.00										\$95.00		\$95.00	\$95.00
4686-100518	10/05/18	4200 Heartstone Ln	SR4		\$29,000.00	fire restoration	\$470.00	\$53.00	\$130.00	\$90.00	\$10.00						\$753.00		\$753.00	\$753.00
4692-100818	10/08/18	514 East Ave	SR6		\$2,700.00	rear-off re-roof	\$80.00										\$80.00		\$80.00	\$80.00
4699-100818	10/08/18	312 Royal Ave	SR4		\$5,000.00	windows	\$110.00										\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4600-100418	10/08/18	500 W Chrysler	GB		\$186,500.00	int buildout	\$1,007.50										\$1,007.50		\$1,007.50	\$1,007.50
4693-100818	10/08/18	695 Union	SR6		\$19,856.00	windows	\$335.00										\$335.00		\$335.00	\$335.00
4700-100818	10/08/18	1189 American Hse	SR4		\$9,000.00	rear-off re-roof	\$170.00										\$170.00		\$170.00	\$170.00
4701-100918	10/09/18	1033 Pearl St	SR6		\$2,000.00	roof repair flat roof	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4702-100918	10/09/18	1114 East	SR6		\$1,500.00	elect repair, box	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4704-100918	10/09/18	317 N Main St	I		\$35,078.00	repair electric equip	\$0.00										\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
4706-100918	10/09/18	324 W 5th St	SR6		\$4,493.00	install soft start	\$0.00										\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
4707-100918	10/09/18	2718 Winfield	SR4		\$7,500.00	rear-off re-roof	\$155.00										\$155.00		\$155.00	\$155.00
4708-100918	10/09/18	1224 9th Ave	SR6		\$2,000.00	sliding	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4709-101018	10/10/18	990 E 2nd St	SR6		\$6,000.00	flat roof & re-roof	\$125.00	\$50.00									\$175.00		\$175.00	\$175.00
4710-101018	10/10/18	401 Elmwood Dr	SR6		\$3,200.00	windows	\$95.00						\$10.00		\$15.00		\$105.00		\$105.00	\$105.00
4712-101018	10/10/18	1013 East Ave	SR6		\$7,200.00	rear-off re-roof	\$155.00										\$155.00		\$155.00	\$155.00
4714-101018	10/10/18	1948 Gateway Cir Dr	PR		\$500.00	temp sign	\$25.00						\$25.00		\$60.00		\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4715-101018	10/10/18	1443 Fremont St	SR6		\$12,300.00	rear-off re-roof	\$230.00										\$230.00		\$230.00	\$230.00
4661-100118	10/11/18	507 Jamestown Ave	SR4		\$2,171.00	windows	\$80.00										\$80.00		\$80.00	\$80.00
4665-100118	10/11/18	541 Warren Ave	SR6		\$2,850.00	windows	\$90.00										\$90.00		\$90.00	\$90.00

October 2018 Building Permits Report

Permit #	Date	Sheet #	Dist	Street/Climate	Zone	Value	Construction type	Building Fee	Electric Fee	Pumbing Fee	HVAC Fee	ISC Fee	Review Fee	Zoning Fee	Sign Fee	Action Fee	Fee	Amount Paid	Est Amount	Total Fee	Total Deposit
4663-100118	10/11/18	2648		Henry Ct	SR4	\$9,208.00	windows	\$185.00										\$185.00		\$185.00	\$185.00
4664-100118	10/11/18	2702		Huntington Dr	SR4	\$5,284.00	windows	\$125.00										\$125.00		\$125.00	\$125.00
4665-100118	10/11/18	1415	S	Main St	SR6	\$1,103.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4665-100118	10/11/18	228		Scots Army Tr	SR6	\$1,650.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4667-100118	10/11/18	903		Garfield Ave	SR6	\$1,986.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4668-100118	10/11/18	536		Carpenter St	SR6	\$5,401.00	windows	\$125.00										\$125.00		\$125.00	\$125.00
4669-100118	10/11/18	717		East	SR6	\$3,084.00	windows	\$95.00										\$95.00		\$95.00	\$95.00
4695-100918	10/11/18	1116		Warren Ave	SR6	\$1,070.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4696-100818	10/11/18	1021		Indian Dance Tr	SR4	\$1,607.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4697-100818	10/11/18	928		East Ave	SR6	\$1,767.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4711-101018	10/11/18	615	W	6th St	SR6	\$2,000.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00			\$15.00	\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4716-101118	10/11/18	2734		Mary St	SR4	\$8,000.00	basement remodel	\$155.00	\$23.00	\$190.00	\$20.00							\$282.00		\$282.00	\$282.00
4717-101118	10/11/18	727	E	Hurlbut	SR6	\$4,550.00	tear-off reroof	\$110.00										\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4721-101118	10/11/18	915	E	Pleasant St	GI	\$0.00	submittal	\$100.00										\$100.00		\$100.00	\$100.00
4724-101118	10/11/18	215	E	Linch	SR6	\$1,984.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4705-100918	10/12/18	3975		Moore Dr	SR4	\$10,000.00	sign	\$25.00						\$25.00	\$60.00		\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00	
4726-101218	10/12/18	2213		Nash Sewing	SR4	\$9,700.00	tear-off reroof	\$170.00										\$170.00		\$170.00	\$170.00
4727-101218	10/12/18	1320		Namylnd Ct	SR6	\$6,900.00	tear-off reroof	\$140.00										\$140.00		\$140.00	\$140.00
4728-101218	10/12/18	2021		Chamberlain St	SR4	\$3,600.00	window	\$95.00										\$95.00		\$95.00	\$95.00
4730-101518	10/15/18	434	W	Jackson St	SR6	\$1,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4731-101518	10/15/18	1321	S	State St	SR6	\$8,100.00	tear-off reroof	\$170.00										\$170.00		\$170.00	\$170.00
4734-101518	10/15/18	1321	S	State St	SR6	\$1,500.00	demo gar	\$135.00										\$135.00		\$135.00	\$135.00
4691-100518	10/15/18	1140	W	Locust St	GI	\$1,000.00	sign	\$25.00						\$25.00	\$60.00		\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00	
4534-082718	10/16/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$102,979.00	new sprinkler sys	\$12.50		\$992.50							\$1,005.00	\$1,005.00	\$2,010.00	\$1,005.00	
4722-101118	10/16/18	1927		Wycliffe St	SR4	\$15,246.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4723-101118	10/16/18	1919		Southwick Ln	SR4	\$14,559.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4736-101518	10/16/18	809		Jamestown Ave	SR4	\$14,555.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4737-101518	10/16/18	1304		10th Ave	SR6	\$10,500.00	tear-off reroof	\$200.00										\$200.00		\$200.00	\$200.00
4744-101518	10/16/18	1939	N	State St	GB	\$33,600.00	comm roof w/o permit	\$970.00										\$970.00		\$970.00	\$970.00
4261-009318	10/17/18	1021	N	State St	GB	\$1,315,610.00	Add expansion	\$6,652.50	\$890.00	\$97.50	\$52.00	\$15.00	\$3,709.75	\$12.50				\$11,129.25	\$11,129.25	\$22,258.50	\$11,129.25
4746-101718	10/17/18	806		Nancy's Ln	SR4	\$7,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00										\$155.00		\$155.00	\$155.00
4749-101718	10/17/18	1121		Oakley St	SR6	\$1,500.00	renew permit	\$60.00										\$60.00		\$60.00	\$60.00
4751-101718	10/17/18	1701		Rth Ave	SR6	\$400.00	hot tub power	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00

October 2018 Building Permits Report

Permit #	Date	#	dt	Street Name	Dist.	Zone	Value	Construction type	Building Fee	Electric Fee	Plumbing Fee	Hydr. Fee	Ins. Fee	Review Fee	Zoning Fee	Sign Fee	Fence Fee	Fee	Amount Paid	EZ Discount	Tax/fee	Total Depart
4753-101718	10/17/18	2816		Gema St	S84		\$2,000.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00		\$15.00	\$50.00			\$50.00	\$50.00
4753-101818	10/18/18	216	W	Madison	S85		\$1,800.00	det gar roof	\$65.00									\$65.00			\$65.00	\$65.00
4732-101518	10/18/18	500	W	Chrysler	G8		\$129,460.00	alarm & mech	\$12.50	\$300.00		\$230.00	\$115.00	\$765.00	\$12.50			\$1,435.00	\$1,335.00		\$2,970.00	\$1,435.00
4760-101918	10/19/18	435	W	Jackson	S86		\$4,800.00	tear-off renoif	\$110.00									\$110.00			\$110.00	\$110.00
4674-100218	10/19/18	1555		Daneshfield	S94		\$14,637.00	bath renoif	\$260.00									\$390.00			\$390.00	\$390.00
4738-101618	10/19/18	828		Prospect St	S86		\$50,000.00	renovation	\$785.00	\$69.00	\$130.00	\$12.00	\$10.00	\$11.00				\$1,011.00			\$1,011.00	\$1,011.00
4532-082718	10/22/18	1111	E	Lincoln	S86		\$3,500.00	egress window	\$95.00									\$95.00			\$95.00	\$95.00
4750-101718	10/22/18	1484	N	State St	G8		\$3,000.00	sign face sig	\$25.00						\$25.00			\$145.00			\$145.00	\$145.00
4756-101918	10/22/18	315		Allen St	S86		\$1,800.00	det deck w ramp	\$65.00						\$10.00			\$75.00			\$75.00	\$75.00
4761-102218	10/22/18	2501		Winfield	S84		\$3,000.00	wood fence	\$25.00						\$10.00		\$15.00	\$50.00			\$50.00	\$50.00
4762-102218	10/22/18	1348		Caswell St	S86		\$9,300.00	tear-off renoif	\$185.00									\$185.00			\$185.00	\$185.00
4764-102318	10/23/18	186		Blester Dr	S86		\$8,700.00	tear-off renoif	\$170.00									\$170.00			\$170.00	\$170.00
4770-102318	10/23/18	514		East	S86		\$5,100.00	tear-off renoif	\$125.00									\$125.00			\$125.00	\$125.00
4773-102418	10/24/18	1022	W	10th St	S86		\$6,000.00	shower plmbg	\$25.00		\$130.00							\$155.00			\$155.00	\$155.00
4774-102418	10/24/18	442		Franklin St	S86		\$2,100.00	det gar roof	\$80.00									\$80.00			\$80.00	\$80.00
4776-102418	10/24/18	1211	W	Lacust St	N88S		\$2,500.00	undergr svc	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00			\$50.00	\$50.00
4775-102418	10/24/18	3688		Waters Bend	S84		\$7,200.00	tear-off renoif	\$155.00									\$155.00			\$155.00	\$155.00
4719-101118	10/25/18	3867		Waters Bend	S84		\$99,700.00	SFH w deck	\$740.00	\$287.00	\$260.00	\$182.00	\$65.00	\$26.00	\$10.00		\$85.00	\$1,635.00			\$1,635.00	\$1,635.00
4768-102318	10/25/18	2817		Stonington Ct	S84		\$6,000.00	tear-off renoif	\$125.00									\$125.00			\$125.00	\$125.00
4777-102418	10/24/18	730	W	Boone St	S86		\$7,500.00	tear-off renoif	\$155.00									\$155.00			\$155.00	\$155.00
4778-102518	10/25/18	640	S	Main St	S86		\$5,100.00	sliding	\$125.00									\$125.00			\$125.00	\$125.00
4780-102518	10/25/18	137	S	State St	G8		\$0.00	renew permit	\$50.00									\$50.00			\$50.00	\$50.00
4781-102518	10/25/18	1901	N	State St	G8		\$10,000.00	sign	\$25.00	\$25.00					\$25.00			\$110.00			\$110.00	\$110.00
4785-102518	10/25/18	525		Star St	S86		\$4,800.00	tear-off renoif	\$110.00									\$110.00			\$110.00	\$110.00
4740-101618	10/26/18	1532	S	State St	S86		\$6,760.00	windows	\$140.00									\$140.00			\$140.00	\$140.00
4741-101618	10/26/18	2124	N	State St	S86		\$4,186.00	windows	\$110.00									\$110.00			\$110.00	\$110.00
4742-101618	10/26/18	1411		14th Ave	S86		\$6,574.00	windows	\$140.00									\$140.00			\$140.00	\$140.00
4743-101618	10/26/18	220		Lynne Ln	S86		\$9,130.00	windows	\$95.00									\$95.00			\$95.00	\$95.00
4767-102618	10/26/18	924		Logan Ave	S86		\$6,000.00	tear-off renoif	\$125.00									\$125.00			\$125.00	\$125.00
4786-102618	10/26/18	925		Beylan	S86		\$7,200.00	tear-off renoif	\$155.00									\$155.00			\$155.00	\$155.00
4788-102618	10/26/18	628		Blaine St	S86		\$6,000.00	tear-off renoif	\$125.00									\$125.00			\$125.00	\$125.00
4791-102918	10/29/18	820		Logan Ave	N88		\$1,800.00	tear-off renoif	\$65.00									\$65.00			\$65.00	\$65.00
4792-102918	10/29/18	932	W	5th St	S86		\$3,900.00	sliding	\$95.00									\$95.00			\$95.00	\$95.00

October 2018 Building Permits Report

Permit #	Date	Street	Dir	Street Name	Dist	Zone	Value	Construction type	Building Fee	Electric Fee	Plumbing Fee	Hydric Fee	INS Fee	Resilver Fee	Zoning Fee	Sign Fee	Force Fee	Fee	Amount Paid	EA Amount	Total Fee	Total Report
4793-102918	10/29/18	927	E	2nd St	SR6		\$1,000.00	windows	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4794-102918	10/29/18	622		Ruth Ct	SR6		\$9,800.00	tear-off roof	\$185.00										\$185.00		\$185.00	\$185.00
4572-090518	10/29/18	1205		Rth	SR6		\$0.00	renew pmt brnt	\$50.00										\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4783-102518	10/30/18	2995		Hiddengreen Dr	SR4		\$19,904.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4769-102918	10/30/18	2803		Huntington Dr	SR4		\$11,781.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4790-102918	10/30/18	2959		Nash Dr	SR4		\$14,553.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4795-103018	10/30/18	1557		Wheatheat	SR4		\$18,018.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4797-103018	10/30/18	621		Carpenter St	SR6		\$7,800.00	tear-off roof	\$155.00										\$155.00		\$155.00	\$155.00
4771-102418	10/31/18	226	N	State St	CB		\$19,000.00	w/o pmt windows	\$640.00										\$640.00		\$640.00	\$640.00
4799-103118	10/31/18	1313		lber Ave	SR4		\$10,500.00	tear-off roof	\$200.00										\$200.00		\$200.00	\$200.00
109							\$21,579,941.00		\$20,975.00	\$1,881.00	\$2,095.00	\$696.00	\$223.00	\$4,511.75	\$240.00	\$330.00	\$90.00	\$85.00	\$30,748.75	\$14,741.75	\$45,490.50	\$30,748.75

Residential Permits October 2018

Permit #	Date	Address	Dir	Street Name	ZONE	Value	Construction	BIDG	Electric	Plumbg	HVAC	INSL	Review	Zoning	Fence	SW&DW	Total Fee	Total Deposit
4671-100218	10/02/18	2215		Ridgefield Dr	SR4	\$3,300.00	tear-off reroof	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4673-100218	10/02/18	1404		Wells Way	SR4	\$12,000.00	tear-off reroof	\$215.00									\$215.00	\$215.00
4686-100518	10/05/18	4200		Hearthstone Ln	SR4	\$29,000.00	fire restoration	\$470.00	\$53.00	\$130.00	\$90.00	\$10.00					\$753.00	\$753.00
4699-100818	10/08/18	312		Royal Ave	SR4	\$5,000.00	windows	\$110.00									\$110.00	\$110.00
4700-100818	10/08/18	1189		American Hse	SR4	\$9,000.00	tear-off reroof	\$170.00									\$170.00	\$170.00
4706-100918	10/09/18	2718		Winfield	SR4	\$7,500.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00
4661-100118	10/11/18	507		Jamestown Ave	SR4	\$2,171.00	windows	\$80.00									\$80.00	\$80.00
4663-100118	10/11/18	2648		Henry Ct	SR4	\$9,208.00	windows	\$485.00									\$485.00	\$485.00
4664-100118	10/11/18	2702		Huntington Dr	SR4	\$5,284.00	windows	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4696-100818	10/11/18	1021		Indian Dancer Tr	SR4	\$1,607.00	windows	\$65.00			\$20.00						\$65.00	\$65.00
4716-101118	10/11/18	2734		Mary St	SR4	\$8,000.00	basement remdl	\$155.00	\$23.00	\$130.00							\$328.00	\$328.00
4726-101218	10/12/18	2213		Natl Sewing	SR4	\$8,700.00	tear-off reroof	\$170.00									\$170.00	\$170.00
4728-101218	10/12/18	2021		Charberlain St	SR4	\$3,600.00	windw	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4722-101118	10/15/18	1927		Wycliffe St	SR4	\$15,246.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4723-101118	10/16/18	1919		Southwick Ln	SR4	\$14,553.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4736-101618	10/16/18	809		Jamestown Ave	SR4	\$14,555.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4746-101718	10/17/18	806		Nancy's Ln	SR4	\$7,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00
4752-101718	10/17/18	2816		Genna St	SR4	\$2,000.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00	\$15.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4674-100218	10/19/18	1555		Darnesfield	SR4	\$14,637.00	bath remndl	\$260.00		\$130.00							\$390.00	\$390.00
4761-102218	10/22/18	2501		Winfield	SR4	\$3,000.00	wood fence	\$25.00						\$10.00	\$15.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4775-102418	10/24/18	5638		Waters Bend	SR4	\$7,200.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00
4719-101118	10/25/18	5367		Waters Bend	SR4	\$97,700.00	SFH w deck	\$740.00	\$287.00	\$260.00	\$162.00	\$65.00	\$26.00	\$10.00	\$85.00	\$1,635.00	\$1,635.00	
4768-102318	10/25/18	2817		Stonington Ct	SR4	\$6,000.00	tear-off reroof	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4783-102518	10/30/18	2995		Hiddengreen Dr	SR4	\$19,904.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4789-102918	10/30/18	2803		Huntington Dr	SR4	\$11,781.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4790-102918	10/30/18	2959		Naak Dr	SR4	\$14,553.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4799-103018	10/30/18	1557		Winterheat	SR4	\$18,018.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4799-103118	10/31/18	1313		lles Ave	SR4	\$10,500.00	tear-off reroof	\$200.00									\$200.00	\$200.00
4648-092418	10/01/18	216	E	Marshall St	SR6	\$8,952.00	windows	\$170.00									\$170.00	\$170.00
4660-100118	10/01/18	903		Webster	SR6	\$1,000.00	fence	\$25.00									\$25.00	\$25.00
4656-092718	10/02/18	801		East Ave	SR6	\$9,000.00	repair porch	\$170.00									\$170.00	\$170.00
4679-100318	10/03/18	818		Caswell St	SR6	\$1,000.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00	\$15.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4678-100318	10/05/18	375		Channing	SR6	\$36,450.00	solar panels roof	\$25.00	\$30.00								\$55.00	\$55.00
4684-100518	10/05/18	413		Highland St	SR6	\$6,000.00	tear-off reroof	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4684-100518	10/05/18	409		Highland St	SR6	\$5,700.00	tear-off reroof	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4685-100518	10/05/18	2128		Davis Dr	SR6	\$3,950.00	windows	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4692-100818	10/08/18	514		East Ave	SR6	\$2,700.00	tear-off reroof	\$80.00									\$80.00	\$80.00
4693-100818	10/08/18	605		Union	SR6	\$19,856.00	windows	\$335.00									\$335.00	\$335.00
4701-100918	10/09/18	1033		Pearl St	SR6	\$2,000.00	roof repair flat roof	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4702-100918	10/09/18	1114		East	SR6	\$1,500.00	elect repair, box	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$50.00	\$50.00
4704-100918	10/09/18	324	W	5th St	SR6	\$4,493.00	instal soft start	\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
4707-100918	10/09/18	1224		9th St	SR6	\$2,000.00	sidng	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4708-100918	10/09/18	930	E	2nd St	SR6	\$6,000.00	gar roof & renov	\$125.00	\$50.00			\$10.00					\$185.00	\$185.00
4709-101018	10/10/18	401		Elmwood Dr	SR6	\$3,200.00	windows	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4710-101018	10/10/18	1034		Union Ave	SR6	\$400.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00	\$15.00		\$50.00	\$50.00

Residential Permits October 2018

Permit #	Date	Address	Dir	Street Name	ZONE	Value	Construction	BIDG	Electric	Plumbg	HVAC	INSL	Review	Zoning	Fence	SW&DW	Total Fee	Total Deposit
4712-101018	10/10/18	1013		East Ave	SR6	\$7,200.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00
4715-101018	10/10/18	1443		Fremont St	SR6	\$12,300.00	tear-off reroof	\$230.00									\$230.00	\$230.00
4662-100118	10/11/18	541		Warren Ave	SR6	\$2,850.00	windows	\$80.00									\$80.00	\$80.00
4665-100118	10/11/18	1415	S	Main St	SR6	\$1,103.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4666-100118	10/11/18	228		Scotts Army Tr	SR6	\$1,650.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4667-100118	10/11/18	903		Garfield Ave	SR6	\$1,986.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4668-100118	10/11/18	536		Carpenter St	SR6	\$5,401.00	windows	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4669-100118	10/11/18	717		East	SR6	\$3,084.00	windows	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4695-100818	10/11/18	1116		Warren Ave	SR6	\$1,070.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4697-100818	10/11/18	928		East Ave	SR6	\$1,767.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4711-101018	10/11/18	615	W	8th St	SR6	\$2,000.00	fence	\$25.00						\$10.00	\$15.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4717-101118	10/11/18	727	E	Hurlbut	SR6	\$4,550.00	tear-off reroof	\$110.00									\$110.00	\$110.00
4724-101118	10/11/18	215	E	Lincoln	SR6	\$1,984.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4727-101218	10/12/18	1320		Maryland Ct	SR6	\$6,900.00	tear-off reroof	\$140.00									\$140.00	\$140.00
4730-101518	10/15/18	434	W	Jackson St	SR6	\$1,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4731-101518	10/15/18	1321	S	State St	SR6	\$8,100.00	tear-off reroof	\$170.00									\$170.00	\$170.00
4734-101518	10/15/18	1321	S	State St	SR6	\$1,500.00	demo gar	\$135.00									\$135.00	\$135.00
4737-101618	10/16/18	1304		10th Ave	SR6	\$10,500.00	tear-off reroof	\$200.00									\$200.00	\$200.00
4749-101718	10/17/18	1121		Oakley St	SR6	\$1,500.00	renew permit	\$50.00									\$50.00	\$50.00
4751-101718	10/17/18	1701		8th Ave	SR6	\$400.00	hot tub power	\$25.00	\$25.00								\$25.00	\$25.00
4753-101818	10/18/18	216	W	Madison	SR6	\$1,800.00	del gar roof	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4738-101618	10/19/18	828		Prospect St	SR6	\$50,000.00	renovation	\$785.00									\$785.00	\$785.00
4760-101918	10/19/18	435	W	Jackson	SR6	\$4,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$110.00									\$110.00	\$110.00
4532-082718	10/22/18	1111	E	Lincoln	SR6	\$3,500.00	egress window	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4758-101918	10/22/18	316		Allen St	SR6	\$1,800.00	att deck w ramp	\$65.00						\$10.00			\$75.00	\$75.00
4762-102218	10/22/18	1348		Caswell St	SR6	\$9,300.00	tear-off reroof	\$185.00									\$185.00	\$185.00
4764-102218	10/22/18	186		Blester Dr	SR6	\$8,700.00	tear-off reroof	\$170.00									\$170.00	\$170.00
4770-102318	10/23/18	514		East	SR6	\$5,100.00	tear-off reroof	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4773-102418	10/24/18	1021	W	10th St	SR6	\$6,000.00	shower plumbg	\$25.00		\$130.00							\$155.00	\$155.00
4774-102418	10/24/18	442		Franklin St	SR6	\$2,100.00	del gar roof	\$80.00									\$80.00	\$80.00
4777-102418	10/24/18	730	W	Boone St	SR6	\$7,500.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00
4778-102518	10/25/18	640	S	Main St	SR6	\$5,100.00	sidng	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4785-102518	10/25/18	525		Starr St	SR6	\$4,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$110.00									\$110.00	\$110.00
4740-101618	10/26/18	1532	S	State St	SR6	\$6,760.00	windows	\$140.00									\$140.00	\$140.00
4741-101618	10/26/18	2124	N	State St	SR6	\$4,186.00	windows	\$110.00									\$110.00	\$110.00
4742-101618	10/26/18	1411		14th Ave	SR6	\$6,574.00	windows	\$140.00									\$140.00	\$140.00
4743-101618	10/26/18	220		Lynne Ln	SR6	\$3,130.00	windows	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4786-102618	10/26/18	925		Berylan	SR6	\$7,200.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00
4787-102618	10/26/18	924		Logan Ave	SR6	\$6,000.00	tear-off reroof	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4788-102618	10/26/18	628		Blaine St	SR6	\$6,000.00	tear-off reroof	\$125.00									\$125.00	\$125.00
4572-090518	10/29/18	1205		8th	SR6	\$0.00	renew pmt brnt	\$50.00									\$50.00	\$50.00
4792-102918	10/29/18	982	W	5th St	SR6	\$3,900.00	sliding	\$95.00									\$95.00	\$95.00
4793-102918	10/29/18	927	E	2nd St	SR6	\$1,000.00	windows	\$65.00									\$65.00	\$65.00
4794-102918	10/29/18	622		Ruth Ct	SR6	\$9,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$185.00									\$185.00	\$185.00
4797-103018	10/30/18	621		Carpenter St	SR6	\$7,800.00	tear-off reroof	\$155.00									\$155.00	\$155.00

Residential Permits October 2018

Permit #	Date	Address	Dir	Street Name	ZONE	Value	Construction	BUDG	Electric	Plumbg	HVAC	INSL	Review	Zoning	Fence	SW&DW	Total Fee	Total Deposit
90						\$728,513.00		\$11,055.00	\$731.00	\$910.00	\$284.00	\$95.00	\$37.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$85.00	\$13,377.00	\$13,377.00

Single Family Home Report October 2018

Permit #	Date	Address	Dir	Street Name	ZONE	Value	Construction	BLDG	Electric	Plumbg	HVAC	INSL	Review	Zoning	Fence	SW&DW	Total Fee	Total Deposit
4719-101118	10/25/2018	5367		Waters Bend	SR4	\$99,700.00	SFH w deck	\$740.00	\$287.00	\$260.00	\$162.00	\$65.00	\$26.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$85.00	\$1,635.00	\$1,635.00
1						\$99,700.00		\$740.00	\$287.00	\$260.00	\$162.00	\$65.00	\$26.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$85.00	\$1,635.00	\$1,635.00

Commercial Permits October 2018

Permit	Date	#	Dir	Street Name	Zone	Value	Construction	Building	Electric	Plumbing	HVAC	INSL	Review	Zong	Sign	Fence	SW&D	Paid	EZ Discount	Total Fee	Total Dep
4780-102518	10/25/18	137	S	State St	CB	\$0.00	renew permit	\$500.00										\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4771-102418	10/31/18	226	N	State St	CB	\$19,000.00	w/ndw w/o pmt	\$640.00										\$640.00		\$640.00	\$640.00
4680-100418	10/8/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$186,500.00	int buildout	\$1,007.50		\$65.00								\$1,072.50	\$1,072.50	\$2,145.00	\$1,072.50
4534-082718	10/16/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$102,979.00	sprinklr sys	\$12.50		\$992.50								\$1,005.00	\$1,005.00	\$2,010.00	\$1,005.00
4744-101618	10/16/18	1939	N	State St	GB	\$33,600.00	roof w/o pmt	\$970.00										\$970.00		\$970.00	\$970.00
4261-070918	10/17/18	1021	N	State St	GB	\$1,315,610.00	Adi expansion	\$6,652.50	\$590.00	\$97.50	\$52.00	\$15.00	\$3,709.75	\$12.50				\$11,129.25	\$11,129.25	\$22,258.50	\$11,129.25
4732-101518	10/18/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$129,460.00	alarm & mech	\$12.50	\$900.00		\$230.00	\$115.00	\$765.00	\$12.50				\$1,435.00	\$1,535.00	\$2,970.00	\$1,435.00
4750-101718	10/22/18	1484	N	State St	GB	\$3,000.00	sign face chg	\$25.00						\$25.00	\$95.00			\$145.00		\$145.00	\$145.00
4781-102518	10/25/18	1901	N	State St	GB	\$10,000.00	sign	\$25.00	\$25.00					\$25.00	\$95.00			\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4721-101118	10/14/18	915	E	Pleasant St	GI	\$0.00	submittal	\$100.00							\$60.00			\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4691-100518	10/15/18	1440	W	Locust St	GI	\$1,000.00	sign	\$25.00						\$25.00	\$60.00			\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4705-100918	10/12/18	3575	W	Locust St	GI	\$1,000.00	sign	\$25.00						\$25.00	\$60.00			\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
4681-100418	10/4/18	1035	S	Appleton Rd	I	\$1.00	elec for gate	\$25.00	\$10.00									\$35.00		\$35.00	\$35.00
4703-100918	10/9/18	317	N	Main St	I	\$35,078.00	repair distr equpmnt	\$0.00										\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
4776-102418	10/24/18	1211	W	Locust St	MRRS	\$2,500.00	undergr svc	\$25.00	\$25.00									\$50.00		\$50.00	\$50.00
4791-102918	10/29/18	820	N	Logan Ave	NB	\$1,800.00	tear-off re/roof	\$65.00										\$65.00		\$65.00	\$65.00
4672-100218	10/2/18	2184	N	State St	NO	\$0.00	submittal	\$100.00										\$100.00		\$100.00	\$100.00
4670-100118	10/1/18	2195	N	State St	PB	\$400.00	demo walls	\$135.00										\$135.00		\$135.00	\$135.00
4714-101018	10/10/18	1948		Gateway Ctr Dr	PB	\$500.00	temp sign	\$25.00						\$25.00	\$60.00			\$110.00		\$110.00	\$110.00
19						\$1,851,428.00		\$9,920.00	\$950.00	\$1,155.00	\$282.00	\$130.00	\$4,474.75	\$150.00	\$310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,371.75	\$14,741.75	\$32,113.50	\$17,371.75

Enterprise Zone Discount Report October 2018

Permit #	Date	NO	DIR	STREET	ZONE	Value	Construction	Building	Electric	Plumbing	HVAC	INSL	REWW	Zong	Sign	Fence	SW&DW	Paid	EZ Discount	Total fee	Total Dep.
4680-100418	10/8/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$186,500.00	Int buildout	\$1,007.50		\$65.00								\$1,072.50	\$1,072.50	\$2,145.00	\$1,072.50
4534-082718	10/16/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$102,979.00	sprinkr sys	\$12.50		\$992.50								\$1,005.00	\$1,005.00	\$2,010.00	\$1,005.00
4261-070918	10/17/18	1021	N	State St	GB	\$1,315,610.00	Aldr expansion	\$6,652.50	\$590.00	\$97.50	\$52.00	\$15.00	\$3,709.75	\$12.50				\$11,129.25	\$11,129.25	\$22,258.50	\$11,129.25
4732-101518	10/18/18	500	W	Chrysler	GB	\$129,460.00	alarm & mech	\$12.50	\$300.00		\$230.00	\$15.00	\$765.00	\$12.50				\$1,435.00	\$1,535.00	\$2,970.00	\$1,435.00
4						\$1,734,549.00		\$7,685.00	\$890.00	\$1,155.00	\$282.00	\$130.00	\$4,474.75	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,641.75	\$14,741.75	\$29,383.50	\$14,641.75

October 2018 Building Department Deposit Report

DATE	BUILDG	ELECT	PLUMBG	HVAC	INSL	REWV	ZONG	SIGN	FENCE	SW&DW	AMT PAID	EZ DISC	TOTAL FEE	CODE ENF	ELECTR CERT	TOTAL DEP
10/01/2018	\$330.00						\$10.00		\$15.00		\$355.00		\$355.00			\$355.00
10/02/2018	580.00						10.00				590.00		590.00		50.00	640.00
10/03/2018	25.00						10.00		15.00		50.00		50.00	100.00		150.00
10/05/2018	25.00	10.00									35.00		35.00	400.00		400.00
10/08/2018	1030.00	83.00	130.00	90.00	10.00						1343.00		1343.00		50.00	1393.00
10/09/2018	1947.50	75.00	65.00		10.00						2097.50	1072.50	3170.00			2097.50
10/11/2018	530.00						35.00	60.00	15.00		640.00		640.00			640.00
10/12/2018	1535.00	23.00	130.00	20.00			10.00		15.00		1733.00		1733.00			1733.00
10/15/2018	430.00						25.00	60.00			515.00		515.00			515.00
10/15/2018	395.00						25.00	60.00			480.00		480.00			480.00
10/16/2018	1257.50	75.00	992.50								2325.00	1005.00	3330.00	200.00	50.00	2575.00
10/17/2018	6857.50	590.00	97.50	52.00	15.00	3709.75	12.50				11334.25	11129.25	22463.50			11334.25
10/18/2018	127.50	325.00		230.00	115.00	765.00	22.50		15.00		1600.00	1535.00	3135.00			1600.00
10/19/2018	1155.00	63.00	260.00	12.00	10.00	11.00					1511.00		1511.00			1511.00
10/22/2018	395.00						45.00	95.00	15.00		550.00		550.00			550.00
10/24/2018	295.00										295.00		295.00			295.00
10/24/2018	285.00	25.00	130.00								440.00		440.00			440.00
10/25/2018	1330.00	312.00	260.00	162.00	65.00	26.00	35.00	35.00		85.00	2310.00		2310.00	200.00		2510.00
10/26/2018	765.00										765.00		765.00			765.00
10/29/2018	535.00										535.00		535.00			535.00
10/30/2018	305.00	100.00									405.00		405.00			405.00
10/31/2018	840.00										840.00		840.00			840.00
20975.00	1681.00	2065.00	566.00	225.00	4511.75	240.00	310.00	90.00	85.00	30748.75	14741.75	45490.50	900.00	150.00	31798.75	

BELVIDERE

Community Development Department

Planning Department

401 Whitney Boulevard, Suite 300, Belvidere, Illinois, 61008 (815) 547-7177 FAX (815) 547-0789

October 2018 Monthly Report

Number	Project	Description	Processed
Belvidere Projects			
1	Cases: October	Beverly Materials (Plote), SU, 4654 Townhall Rd	09/10/2018
5	Cases: November	CCSIP, TA, Animated Sign	10/08/2018
		CCSIP, SU, 221 West Locust Street	10/08/2018
		Chambers, TA, Backyard Chickens	10/10/2018
		State Street Gaming, SU, 2195 N. State Street	10/10/2018
		Spinning Slots, Inc., SU, 105 Buchanan Street	10/10/2018
2	Annexation	Plote, 4654 Townhall Road	
		Plote, Irene Rd and US Route 20	
0	Temporary Uses	None	
3	Site Plans (New/Revised)	2184 N. State Street, remodel	10/02/2018
		500 W. Chrysler Drive, R.P. Lumber	10/03/2018
		115 W. Lincoln Avenue, Burch Dental	10/17/2018
1	Final Inspection	1625 S. State Street, Swedish American	10/18/2018
3	Downtown Overlay Review	140 N. State Street, Dr. Chapko, façade painting	10/03/2018
		140 N. State Street, Dr. Chapko, façade painting	10/26/2018
		226 N. State Street, Belvidere House, windows	10/31/2018
1	Prepared Zoning Verification Letters	1211 West Locust Street	10/22/2018
0	Issued Address Letters	None	
	Belvidere Historic Preservation Commission	The Commission hosted a presentation by the Historic US Route 20 Association and will be discussing ways to move forward at their November 1, 2018 meeting. Staff began work on a December newsletter and presented to St. John's Church on October 11th and Ida Public Library on October 16th.	
	Heritage Days	Participated in a Recap Meeting	
	Hometown Christmas	Staff continued to meet with members of the Hometown Christmas committee, update social media and reached out to community members	
Poplar Grove Projects			
3	Cases: October	Poplar Grove Solar, SU, 4324 IL Route 173	09/27/2018
		Poplar Grove Solar, SU, 4324 IL Route 173	09/27/2018

Planning Monthly Report Cont.

Poplar Grove Solar, RZ, 4324 IL Route 173

09/27/2018

0	Cases: November	None
0	Issued Address Letters	None
0	Prepared Zoning Verification Letters	None

Scanned Plats: E-mail, Print and/or Burn

1	Recorder's Office	
0	Other Department	None
3	General Public	

Census	None
--------	------

Planning Department Current Duties

Close out completed planning case files

Respond to all FOIA requests

Work with 911, Fire Department and Post Office to verify all addresses in the City

Assist Growth Dimensions with requested data

Meetings and phone calls with developers regarding potential development

Phone calls/walk-ins for questions regarding zoning, floodplain, development, etc.

Prepare minutes, agendas and packets for various committees, commissions, boards

Prepare deposits and purchase orders for bill payments

Continue meeting with RMAP regarding planning activities

*** Staff continued to work with FFA students regarding urban chickens

**CITY OF BELVIDERE
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

Minutes

Tuesday, November 13, 2018

City Council Chambers

401 Whitney Boulevard

7:00 pm

ROLL CALL

Members Present:

Alissa Maher, CHM
Paul Engelman
Robert Cantrell
Andrew Racz
Art Hyland

Staff Present:

Gina DelRose, Community Development Planner
Cathy Crawford, Administrative Assistant
Michael Drella, City Attorney

Members Absent:

Daniel Arevalo, VCHM

Chairman Alissa Maher called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

MINUTES: It was moved and seconded (Engelman/Cantrell) to approve the minutes of October 9, 2018. The motion carried with a 5-0 voice vote.

PUBLIC COMMENT: None

UNFINISHED BUSINESS: None

NEW BUSINESS:

2018-30; Caldwell (CCSIP) (TA): The applicant, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 221 West Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 150 as amended) pertaining to Table 150.1007(C)(1) Permitted Building and Freestanding Sign by Type and Zoning District and Section 150.902 Amendment to Zoning Regulations (Text Amendment). The request will allow animated signs by special use in the Neighborhood Office, Planned Office and Neighborhood Business Districts.

The public hearing opened at 7:02.

Gina DelRose was sworn in. Ms. DelRose said the case was published in the Boone County Journal on October 26, 2018. No certified mailings were required as the case is a text amendment. Ms. DelRose summarized the staff report dated November 6, 2018. Ms. DelRose stated Ordinance 341H, on April 3, 2017 allowed animated signage in all nonresidential districts except Neighborhood Office (NO), Neighborhood Business (NB), and Planned Office (PO). These three districts were not included because animated signage was not previously permitted outright or by special use and because of the locations of the districts. Ms. DelRose referred the

commission members to a provided map of these districts. There are concentrated areas along Logan Avenue and West Locust Street, however, most parcels zoned NO, PO, and NB are isolated parcels in predominantly residential areas. The petitioner is the owner of a Neighborhood Business District-zoned business and is requesting approval of animated signage by special use. Requiring the approval of a special use will allow the City to have more control over potential nuisance signs in the residential areas. It will also give the City the ability to review each sign on an individual basis. All animated signs will need to adhere to the following requirements found within the Zoning Ordinance:

- (A) Messages displayed within the animated portion of the sign shall be static for a minimum of five seconds.
- (B) Graphics and images shall be static; no flashing or animation is allowed. There shall be an instantaneous change of display for all graphics/images/messages.
- (C) Illumination levels from the sign shall not exceed 0.5 foot candles at the property line.

The planning staff recommends approval of case 2018-30.

There were no questions for staff from the commission members, applicant or audience members.

There were no questions for the applicant or testimony by the audience.

The public hearing closed at 7:04 p.m.

It was moved and seconded (Cantrell/Racz) to recommend approval of case 2018-30. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

2018-31; Caldwell (CCSIP) (SU): The applicant, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 8642 US Highway 20, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a special use to permit an animated sign at 221 W. Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Table 150.1007(C)(1) (pending text amendment) and Section 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the NB, Neighborhood Business District on approximately 8,000 square feet. PIN: 05-26-475-017

The public hearing was opened at 7:05 p.m.

Gina DelRose was sworn in. Ms. DelRose stated the case was published in the Boone County Journal on October 26, 2018 and certified mailings were sent to neighboring property owners within 250 feet of the subject property on October 24, 2018. Ms. DelRose summarized the staff report dated November 6, 2018. Ms.

DelRose stated the subject property is Sips & Sprinkles (previously a long-closed laundromat) which opened in July 2018 and has become a popular destination for patrons of the Belvidere Family YMCA and other residents. Ms. DelRose stated the sign base and 19.5 square-foot sign are now installed at the location; the applicant would like to add an approximately seven square-foot animated portion to advertise various restaurant offerings as well as fundraising and community events. Ms. DelRose summarized the findings of fact. Ms. DelRose stated the staff recommends approval of case 2018-31 subject to the following conditions:

1. The dimensions of the animated portion of the sign shall be in conformance with the submitted sign diagram and narrative (53" x 20").
2. Illumination levels from the sign shall not exceed 0.5 footcandles at the property line.

There were no questions for the staff from the commission members, applicant or audience members.

There were no questions for the applicant or testimony from the audience.

The public hearing was closed at 7:10 p.m.

It was moved and seconded (Cantrell/Hyland) to accept the findings of fact as presented. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

It was moved and seconded (Hyland/Cantrell) to recommend approval of case 2018-31 subject to the conditions as presented by staff. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

Gina DelRose stated the case would go before the City Council on November 19, 2018.

2018-32; Chambers (TA): The applicant, Emily Chambers, 11653 Porter Road, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 150 as amended) pertaining to Section 150.013 Definitions: Animal Unit, Section 150.204(H) Accessory Land Uses (Private Residential Chicken Coop), Appendix C and Section 150.902 Amendment to Zoning Regulations (Text Amendment). The request will allow up to five (5) chickens on one (1) residential lot with specific requirements for housing and care.

The public hearing was opened at 7:11 p.m.

Gina DelRose was sworn in. Ms. DelRose summarized the request. Ms. DelRose stated the case was published in the Boone County Journal on October 26, 2018 and no certified mailings were required. Gina DelRose presented amended language that was added to the proposed language detailed in the staff report dated

November 8, 2018. Ms. DelRose said upon consultation with the City Attorney, it was decided that, rather than amend the definition of an Animal Unit (Section 150.013 Definitions), the definition of Husbandry (Section 150.204 (B)(2)) would be amended to include the following regulation:

3. A Private Residential Coop shall not be deemed Husbandry.

Ms. DelRose clarified that the proposed application is requesting allowing the keeping of chickens on residential lots with dwellings and would not be allowed on vacant parcels. Ms. DelRose quoted the proposed text amendment and the proposed requirements for a Private Residential Coop (proposed Section 150.204 (H)(18)). Ms. DelRose clarified that the Institutional District was included in the proposed allowable districts to offer residents in senior care facilities to raise chickens as an enrichment activity.

Ms. DelRose stated that Future Farmers of America (FFA) (students from Belvidere North High School) filed the petition for a text amendment; Ms. DelRose pointed out information regarding zoning regulations from other municipalities that allow chickens as well as other information. Ms. DelRose stated the Belvidere North Chapter of the FFA will provide informational handouts and support to those residents wishing to raise chickens.

Ms. DelRose summarized the allowable domesticated animals detailed in the Zoning Ordinance. Ms. DelRose stated that complaints have been raised by some Belvidere residents of neighbors who are keeping chickens; complaints include the presence of a problematic rooster as well as issues related to the need for secrecy by those keeping chickens in violation of the current code. Ms. DelRose stated the proposed language would require proper care of the chickens, in hopes of reducing many of the presumed negative impacts. Ms. DelRose presented the requirements to raise chickens. Ms. DelRose stated that the staff recommends approval of case 2018-32 with the following amendment to Section 150.204 (H)(18)(A)(7):

7. No person shall keep or harbor any rooster over the age of six (6) months. *If a rooster becomes vocal (starts to crow) or becomes aggressive then it shall be removed from the property immediately regardless of age.*

And the addition of Section 150.204(B)(2) Husbandry instead of 150.013 Definitions:
Animal Unit

Chairperson Maher invited questions from the commission members for staff.

Paul Engelman asked for clarification of the requirement regarding roosters.

Gina DelRose clarified the language and added that one of the characteristics of roosters is their protective instinct which can result in aggression. While a chicken's sex cannot always be determined until the age of six months, aggression and crowing may start earlier than that time frame. In the case of aggression or vocalizing prior to the age of six months, the rooster would need to be immediately removed from the residence regardless of age.

Paul Engelman asked who would be responsible for determining this need for removal.

Gina DelRose said the City code enforcement officer would be responsible for notifying a resident of the need for the rooster to be removed. Ms. DelRose said code violations are investigated after a complaint is made.

Paul Engelman asked who would be responsible for enforcing sanitary issues.

Gina DelRose said the code enforcement officer would be responsible for determining whether a violation is present and would have the ability to refer any further issues to the local Illinois Department of Agriculture representative assigned to Boone County.

Paul Engelman asked if subdivision covenants and restrictions would supersede the City zoning ordinances.

Gina DelRose said yes; if a subdivision prohibited the raising of chickens, and a resident were to be found raising chickens, it would be up to the Homeowner's Association (HOA) to enforce the restriction.

Paul Engelman clarified that the Homeowner's Association would need to know that the City now allowed the keeping of chickens and it would be up to the HOA to amend their restrictions.

Gina DelRose said that is correct.

There were no questions for the staff from the applicant.

Alderman Dan Snow asked Ms. DelRose if language was included in the proposed text amendment allowing the Code Enforcement Officer to inspect a premises at any time.

Gina DelRose stated that the language proposed was written to allow chickens under the definitions of any of the other allowable domesticated animals. Ms. DelRose said, as in any other code violation, the officer would do a visual inspection to the best of her ability from outside the premises; if a violation was found, the

property owner would be notified and required to come into compliance. If the issue persisted, she would follow the proper channels of code enforcement.

Alderman Dan Snow asked if language could be added to the proposed amendment allowing the code enforcement officer to make an on-site inspection of the premises if a complaint was forwarded.

City attorney Mike Drella stated that the Illinois Constitution prohibits warrantless entries. Consent or a warrant would be needed to enter the premises.

Alderman Dan Snow asked if the language could state that the raising of chickens gives tacit permission to enter premises to investigate a complaint.

Attorney Drella said no.

Applicants Darby Dempsey and Caitlyn Welton were sworn in. The applicants presented a PowerPoint presentation that included information regarding the proposed coop regulations, an interview with the municipality of Western Springs regarding their experience with allowing the raising of chickens in their jurisdiction, a discussion of certain myths surrounding the raising of chickens, and other items of information. Ms. Welton said the FFA reached out to Angelic Organics which offers classes and support on the raising of backyard chickens. Ms. Welton stated that if a resident who is raising chickens no longer feels they are capable of providing a home for them, the chickens could be rehomed.

Chairperson Maher invited questions from the commission members.

Robert Cantrell asked if movable chicken coops on wheels would be allowed to be used.

Gina DelRose said such enclosures would be allowed, provided they were always placed at least five feet from the rear and side property lines.

Paul Engelman asked for more details regarding the possible rehoming of chickens.

Caitlyn Welton stated that Belvidere North High School has a chicken enclosure with space for up to 23 chickens; the school would be willing to rehome any unwanted chickens. In addition, the FFA students reached out to Summerfield Zoo and were told that the zoo would be willing to accept unwanted chickens to feed to their animals.

Chairperson Maher invited further statements or evidence.

Deb Crockett, Executive Director of Angelic Organics in the county offered support for the proposed text amendment. Ms. Crockett stated that her facility provides

classes on the raising of chickens. Ms. Crockett said she has helped many municipalities craft laws allowing for the raising of backyard chickens. Ms. Crockett said she has not heard any issues regarding allowing chickens within municipalities. Ms. Crockett said the applicants, in her opinion, are our future leaders.

The public hearing was closed at 7:40 p.m.

It was moved and seconded (Cantrell/Hyland) to recommend approval with the changes presented by staff of case 2018-32. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

Gina DelRose said the case would move forward to the city council on November 19, 2018.

2018-33; State Street Gaming, LLC (SU): The applicant, State Street Gaming, LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 on behalf of the property owner Logan Avenue Properties LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a special use to permit the continued use of an existing drive-through lane at 2195 North State Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Sections 150.105(C)(4)(C)(2) and 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the PB, Planned Business District on approximately 0.75 acres. PIN: 05-22-403-002

The public hearing was opened at 7:41 p.m.

Gina DelRose was sworn in. Ms. DelRose stated the case was published in the Boone County Journal on October 26, 2018 and certified mailings were sent to all property owners within 250 feet of the subject property on October 24, 2018. Ms. DelRose summarized the staff report dated November 6, 2018. Ms. DelRose stated the subject property was the former location of the now-closed Sonic Restaurant. Since the Sonic Restaurant closed, numerous attempts to open a restaurant at the site have been unsuccessful. The applicant was granted a special use permit for indoor commercial entertainment on the property, specifically, the operation of a bar with video gaming. Since the existing drive-through lane has not been used for more than a year, the original special use is null and void. The applicant is requesting a special use to allow the use of the drive-through lane for the purpose of the retail sale of packaged liquor. The retail sale of liquor is permitted on the property per the Planned Business Requirements. The layout of the property will not be changed.

Gina DelRose summarized the findings of fact. Ms. DelRose stated the staff recommends approval of the special use subject to the following condition:

1. Substantial compliance with the submitted site plan.

Commission members had no questions for the staff.

Nate Noble, attorney representative for the applicant was sworn in. Attorney Noble asked Ms. DelRose if it is true that the Sonic Restaurant could have allowed drive-through liquor sales if they had chosen to do so.

Gina DelRose said this is correct; specific certification of the staff is not required for the sale of packaged liquor. Open alcohol is not permitted to be sold. Ms. DelRose added that drive-through liquor sales locations have existed in Belvidere in the past.

The applicant stated he had no statement to make.

The public hearing was closed at 7:50 p.m.

It was moved and seconded (Engelman/Hyland) to accept the findings of fact as presented. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

It was moved and seconded (Cantrell/Engelman) to recommend approval of case 2018-33 subject to the condition provided. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

Gina DelRose stated the case would forward to the City Council on November 19, 2018.

2018-34; Spinning Slots, Inc. (SU): The applicant, Kelly Quinby, 712 Peter Avenue, Rockford, IL 61108 on behalf of owner, Ed Marx, 303 E. Lincoln Avenue, Belvidere, IL 61008 and contract purchaser, John Ahrens, PO Box 1663, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a special use to permit a bar with video gaming at 105 Buchanan Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Sections 150.105(C)(6)(B)(2) Indoor Commercial Entertainment and 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the CB, Central Business District on approximately 4,600 square feet. PIN: 05-25-360-002

The public hearing was opened at 7:51 p.m.

Gina DelRose was sworn in. Ms. DelRose stated that the case was published in the Boone County Journal on October 26, 2018 and certified mailings were sent to property owners within 250 feet of the subject property on October 24, 2018. Ms. DelRose summarized the staff report dated November 7, 2018. Ms. DelRose stated the subject location is located in the downtown commercial district and is within a tenant space fronting on Buchanan Street. The tenant space in question has housed numerous taverns and was most recently an ice cream and candy store. The special use is to allow a new bar with five video gaming machines; there is no on-site parking; however, on-street parking exists and two municipal lots are within 315 feet of the property.

Gina DelRose provided a history of video gaming in Belvidere. Ms. DelRose stated that in 2018, the City Council voted to limit the number of gaming establishments to 30. Ms. DelRose referred to a spreadsheet provided that details the video gaming licenses granted in Belvidere to date. Ms. DelRose stated the applicant is aware that although the special use will grant the ability to operate a bar, there is no guarantee that a video gaming license will be available to them.

Gina DelRose stated the staff recommends approval of case 2018-34 subject to the following condition:

1. Open alcohol is prohibited outside the premises unless otherwise permitted.

Chairperson Maher invited questions of staff from the commission members.

Robert Cantrell clarified the number of video gaming licenses granted in Belvidere.

Gina DelRose stated 38 such licenses have been requested. Of those, five cases were denied or expired, 32 have been approved and one is before the commission tonight. Records show that 23 video gaming licenses have been issued and five more are pending before the State. Ms. DelRose stated that it is her understanding that Pacemaker plans to submit to the State in December, putting them on the same schedule as tonight's applicant. These would account for licenses 29 and 30 if approved.

Ms. DelRose said she has apprised all applicants interested in video gaming licenses that the licenses will be granted on a first-come, first served basis.

Robert Cantrell clarified the fact that others who have applied do not have priority over the applicants currently before them.

Gina DelRose said this is correct. The five individuals who have applied to the State Gaming Commission could potentially be denied.

Paul Engelman asked if the City opens itself up to liability by approving a special use for video gaming that later gets denied by the State of Illinois.

Gina DelRose stated that she has made it very clear to applicants that the special use for Indoor Commercial Entertainment comprises many possible uses, including video gaming, and that a license through the State of Illinois or a local license is not guaranteed.

Attorney Drella said no such liability exists; Ms. DelRose has been very clear on this topic with applicants.

Paul Engelman asked if the City looks at the concentration of video gaming establishments in granting licenses.

Attorney Drella said they do not; the State of Illinois Gaming Commission, however, does look at the concentration of similar establishments.

Paul Engelman asked if there is a subjective criteria used in determining whether a concentration is too high.

Attorney Drella said he is unfamiliar with the criteria used by the State of Illinois Gaming Commission.

There were no further questions for the staff.

Mike Ortiz and Kelly Quinby were sworn in. Mr. Ortiz said the process of securing the video gaming licenses in Belvidere is going fast and he and his partner felt it was worthwhile to take the risk.

Paul Engelman asked Mr. Ortiz and Ms. Quinby to describe what will distinguish their establishment from other such businesses.

Mr. Ortiz said they have done studies targeting their ideal clientele, studied traffic patterns, discussed the possibility of adding outdoor seating at a later date and holding promotions at the bar. Mr. Ortiz said they operate similar gaming parlors in the Rockford area and have had no trouble. Mr. Ortiz said they have utilized strong strategic marketing.

Kelly Quinby added the environment will be one that is upscale.

There were no questions for the applicants.

The public hearing was closed at 8:06 p.m.

It was moved and seconded (Cantrell/Hyland) to accept the findings of fact as presented. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

It was moved and seconded (Cantrell/Racz) to recommend approval of case 2018-34 subject to the condition presented in the staff report. The motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

The case will go before the City Council on November 19, 2018.

OTHER BUSINESS: None

DISCUSSION: None

Staff Report:

Gina DelRose stated there will be no cases before the commission in December. Ms. DelRose said the Chamber of Commerce Chili Cook-Off will be November 15, 2018 and Hometown Christmas will be held on December 7, 2018.

ADJOURNMENT:

The meeting adjourned at 8:09 p.m.

Recorded by:

Cathy Crawford
Administrative Assistant

Reviewed by:

Gina DelRose
Community Development Planner

Minutes
Committee of the Whole
Building, Planning, Zoning and Public Works
November 13, 2018
6:00 p.m.

Call to Order – Mayor Chamberlain:

Roll Call: Present: R. Brooks, G. Crawford, W. Frank, T. Porter,
T. Ratcliffe, M. Sanderson, D. Snow and C. Stevens.
Absent: M. Borowicz and M. Freeman.

Department Heads and City personnel in attendance:
Budget and Finance Director Becky Tobin, Public Works Director Brent Anderson,
City Attorney Drella and City Clerk Arco.

Public Comment:

Public Forum: None.

Reports of Officers, Boards and Special Committees:

1. Building, Planning and Zoning, Unfinished Business: None.
2. Building, Planning and Zoning, New Business: None.
3. Public Works, Unfinished Business: None.
4. Public Works, New Business:

(A) Request to Vacate Alley – 315 and 319 South State Street.

Motion by Ald. Crawford, 2nd by Ald. Frank to approve alley adjacent to 315 and 319 South State Street be vacated. Motion by Ald. Stevens to amend to include having property assessed (appraised) and sold. Motion lost due to a lack of a second. Aye voice vote carried on original motion. Nay vote by Alderman Stevens. Motion carried.

(B) Bellwood and High School Detention Final Design.

Motion by Ald. Sanderson, 2nd by Ald. Snow to approve the proposal from CES to complete the design engineering for the Bellwood and High School Detention Projects in the amount of \$38,750. This work will be paid for from Capital Funds. Aye voice vote carried. Motion carried.

(C) West 6th Street Low Flow Channel – Final Design.

Motion by Ald. Porter, 2nd by Ald. Stevens to approve the work authorization from CES, Inc. at a cost of \$28,225 for design engineering of the 6th Street Low Flow Channel. This work will be paid for from line item #01-5-751-8058. Aye voice vote carried. Motion carried.

(D) Purchase of Vehicle – WWTP.

Motion by Ald. Brooks, 2nd by Ald. Snow to approve purchase of a 2018 Dodge Journey, in the amount of \$21,968.94 from the Jack Wolf Auto Group. This vehicle will be paid for from line item #61-1750. Aye voice vote carried. Motion carried.

5. Adjournment:

Motion by Ald. Sanderson, 2nd by Ald. Crawford to adjourn meeting at 6:24 p.m. Aye voice vote carried. Motion carried.

_____ Mayor

Attest: _____ City Clerk

Memo

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Brent Anderson, Director of Public Works
Date: 11/8/2018
Re: Parking Lot #2

Municipal Parking Lot #2 is located on Lot #7 and the westerly 132' of Lot #8 in Block 6 of Cohoon & Allen's Addition to Belvidere. The portion of Lot #8 was purchased by the City on September 15, 1959 and Lot #7 was purchased by the City on October 31, 1959. The 1931 Sanborn Map of the City indicates that a single family home was located on each lot.

Recent maintenance history of Parking Lot #2 includes the following:

TIF Project Rehab completed in 2012 at a cost of \$35,528.40. This project included a bituminous overlay, curb & gutter replacement, sidewalk replacement, landscaping and burial of the electric service.

Bituminous overlay in 2006 at a cost of \$6,418.00.

New Parking Lot Construction: The current rate for budgeting of new parking lot facilities is \$3,000 per parking stall created. Parking Lot #2 has 48 stalls @ \$3,000 per stall = \$144,000.

Record No. 119

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that the Grantees Cecil R. Wait and Grace Wait, husband and wife of the City of Belvidere in the County of Boone and State of Illinois for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid, CONVEY and WARRANT to The City of Belvidere, a Municipal Corporation

of the County of Boone and State of Illinois the following described Real Estate, to wit: The West Eight rods of Lot Eight in Block Six of Coburn and Allen's Addition to Belvidere, as platted and recorded in the Recorder's Office of Boone County, Illinois. Subject to the 1959 real estate taxes payable in 1960 and taxes for subsequent years.

USIS \$26.60

City of Belvidere situated in the County of Boone, in the State of Illinois, hereby releasing and waiving all rights under and by virtue of the Homestead Exemption Laws of this State.

Dated this 15th day of September, A.D. 1959.

Cecil R. Wait (SEAL)
Cecil R. Wait (SEAL)
Grace Wait (SEAL)
Grace Wait (SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF Boone

I, Laurie W. Larson, Jr. a Notary Public

Do Hereby Certify that Cecil R. Wait and Grace Wait, husband and wife in and for said County, in the State aforesaid,

personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of homestead.

(LAURIE W. LARSON, JR.) (NOTARY PUBLIC) (BOONE COUNTY, ILL.)

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 24th day of October A.D. 1959.

Laurie W. Larson Jr. Laurie W. Larson, Jr. Notary Public

Deed Record No. 119

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH That the Grantors Effie S. Mance, a widow by death and not since remarried, and Clara S. Parsons and Paul L. Parsons, husband and wife,
 of the City of Belvidere in the County of Boone and State of Illinois
 and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars and other good and valuable consideration
 in hand paid CONVEY and WARRANT to the City of Belvidere, a municipal corporation,

of the County of Boone and State of Illinois
 the following described Real Estate, to wit:
Lot Seven (?) in Block Six (6) of Cahoon and Allen's Addition to Belvidere,
as platted and recorded in the Recorder's Office of Boone County, Illinois

Subject to taxes for 1959 and subsequent thereto.

City of Belvidere situated in the County of Boone, in the State of Illinois, hereby releasing and waiving all rights under and by virtue of the Homestead Exemption Laws of this State.

Dated this 31st day of October, A. D. 19 59.

USIB
\$26.50
canc.

Effie S. Mance (SEAL)
Effie S. Mance
Clara S. Parsons (SEAL)
Clara S. Parsons (SEAL)
Paul L. Parsons (SEAL)
Paul L. Parsons

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF BOONE

I, Marguerite O. Freek, a Notary Public

in and for said County, in the State aforesaid,
 Do Hereby Certify that Effie S. Mance, a widow by death and not since remarried and Clara S. Parsons and Paul L. Parsons, husband and wife
 personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of homestead.

MARGUERITE O. FREEK
 NOTARY PUBLIC } Given under my hand and Notarial seal this 31st day of October
BOONE COUNTY, ILL. A. D. 19 59.

Marguerite O. Freek
Notary Public

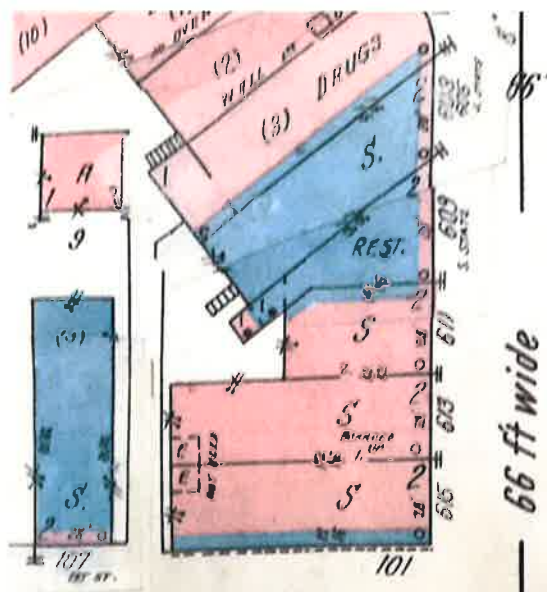
Filed for Record this 25th day of Oct, A. D. 1959 at 1:10 Clock P. M.

Irene A. Harley

Recorder

Record Number 11915

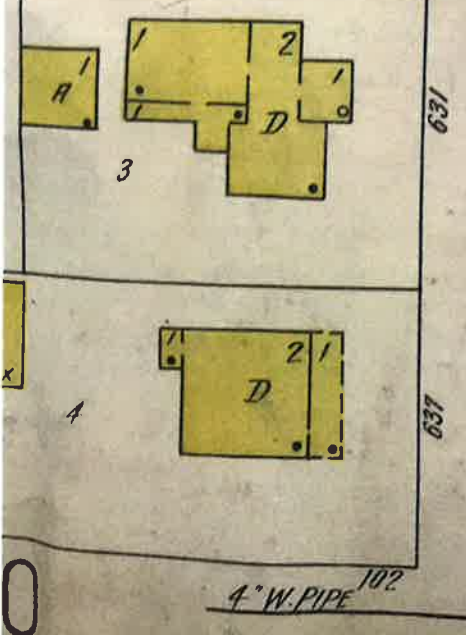
Deputy



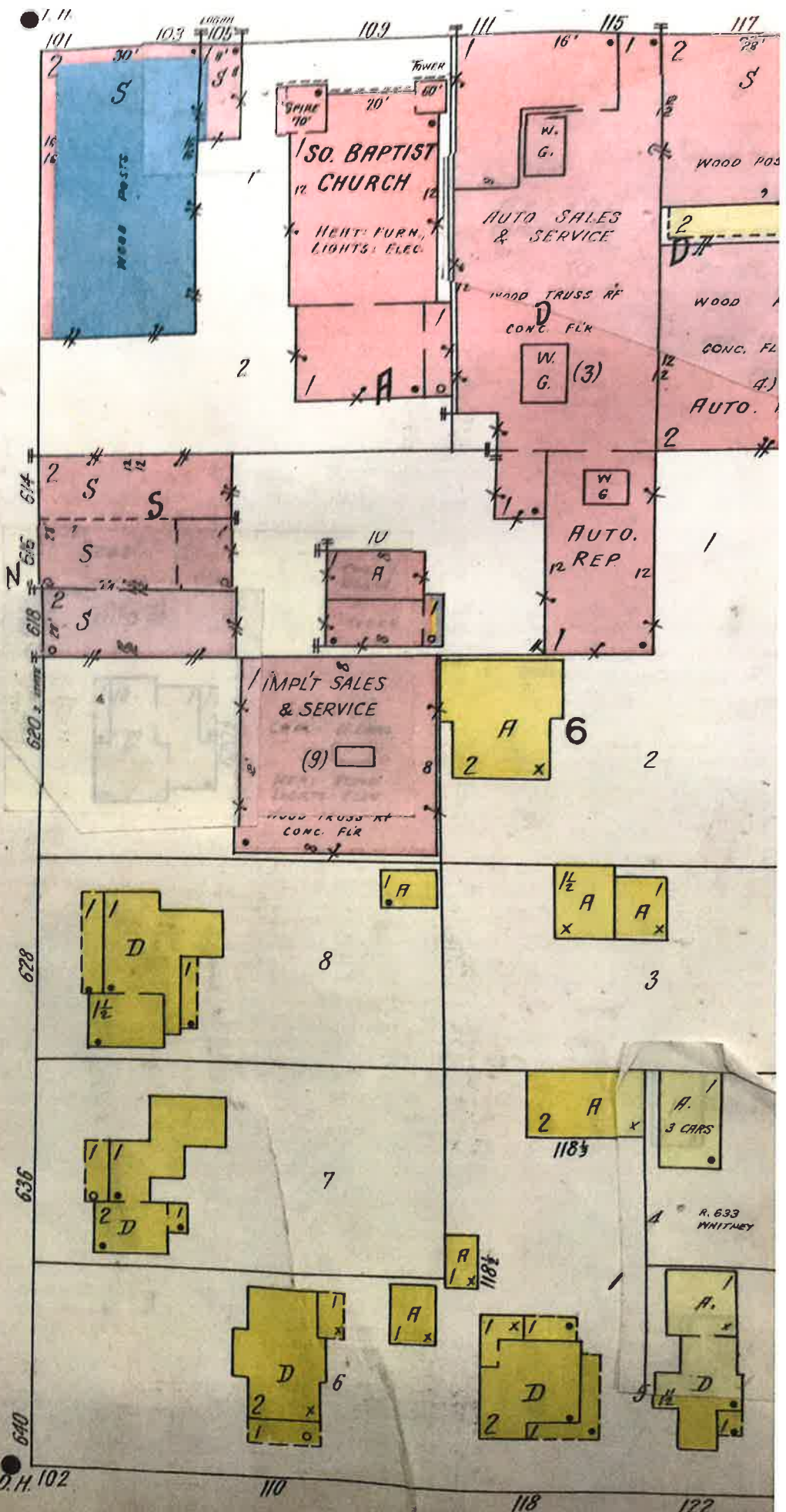
66' ft wide



S. STATE



8\"/>



E. 2ND ST

OWNERSHIP Exempt **DESCRIPTION** Exempt
 W 8 rds of Lot 8 Blk 6 Cohoon & 100
 Alien's Add

City of Belvidere

3 456

511
VOID
 COMBINATION
 DIVISION
 SEE NEW CARD
 # 05-356-104-025

TWP. 5 SECTION 36 QTR. SECTION 104

MAP 369
 CLASS OF PROPERTY EX
 PARCEL NUMBER 0090
 CARD NUMBER 1 OF

ADDRESS OF PROPERTY

RECORD OF OWNERSHIP					DATE	BOOK & PAGE	SALES PRICE	BUILDING PERMIT RECORD			ASSESSMENT RECO
FRONTAGE	DEPTH	UNIT VALUE	DEPTH FACTOR	ACTUAL VALUE	DATE	NUMBER	AMOUNT	PURPOSE	LAND BLDGS.	LAND BLDGS.	TOTAL
66.0	132	150							EXEMPT	5944	950
										689	
										545	
										89	
										630	
MEMORANDA											
EXEMPT											
CORNER INFL.											
LOT DEPRECIATION											
CLASSIFICATION											
NO. OF ACRES											
RATE											
TILLABLE LAND											
TILLABLE LAND											
PASTURE											
WOODLAND											
WASTELAND											
HOMESITE											
TOTAL ACREAGE											
TOTAL VALUE LAND (GROSS)											
TOTAL VALUE BUILDINGS											
TOTAL VALUE LAND AND BUILDINGS											

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Michael W. Chamberlain, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shauna Arco, City Clerk

Ayes: ____ Nays: ____ Absent ____

City Council Members Voting Aye: _____

City Council Members Voting Nay: _____

Date Published:

Sponsor: _____

CITY OF BELVIDERE
Community Development



BUILDING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

401 WHITNEY BLVD. SUITE 300 BELVIDERE, IL 61008 * PH (815)547-7177 FAX (815)547-0789

November 6, 2018

ADVISORY REPORT

CASE NO: 2018-30

APPLICANT: CCSIP/Caldwell (TA)

REQUEST:

The applicant, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 221 West Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 150 as amended) pertaining to Table 150.1007(C)(1) Permitted Building and Freestanding Sign by Type and Zoning District and Section 150.902 Amendment to Zoning Regulations (Text Amendment). The request will allow animated signs by special use in the Neighborhood Office, Planned Office and Neighborhood Business Districts. The proposed language is below.

The methods used to show changes are:

xxxxxxxxxx = (Standard text) existing text within the zoning code; no changes proposed.

~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ = (Strike through text) text that is proposed to be deleted from the zoning code.

xxxxxxxxxx = (Highlighted and underlined text) new text that is proposed to be inserted into the zoning code.

Table 150.1007(C)(1)

1. **TABLE 150.1007(C)1**

Table 150.1007 (C)1 Permitted Building and Freestanding Sign By Type and Zoning District											
Sign Type	Zoning District										
	RH	SR-3, SR-4 & SR-6	TR-7, MR-8S & MR-8L	NO, PO & NB	PB &GB	CB	PI	GI & HI	I	PM 1, PM 2 & PM 4	CC & TC
Animated	P	N	N	<u>NS</u>	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Banner	P	N	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Canopy	P	N	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Marquee	N	N	N	N	P	P	N	N	N	P	N
Projecting	P	N	N	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Residential	N	P	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Roof, below peak	N	N	N	P	P	P	P	P	N	P	P

Roof, above peak	N	N	N	N	SU	N	SU	SU	N	N	N
Suspended	P	N	N	P	P	P	N	N	N	P	P
Wall	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P

BACKGROUND:

On April 3, 2017, the Belvidere City Council approved Ordinance 341H which allowed animated signage in all non-residential districts except for the Neighborhood Office, Planned Office and Neighborhood Business Districts. The three districts were not included because animated signage was not previously permitted (out right or by special use) and because of their locations. Besides the concentrated areas along Logan Avenue and West Locust Street, most parcels zoned NO, PO and NB are isolated parcels in predominantly residential areas.

The owner of a Neighborhood Business District zoned business on Locust Street is petitioning to allow animated signage by special use. Requiring the approval of a special use will allow the City to have more control over potential nuisance signs in the residential areas. It will also give the City the ability to review each sign on an individual basis. All animated signs will still need to adhere to the minimum requirements found within the Zoning Ordinance. These requirements are:

- (A) Messages displayed within the animated portion of the sign shall be static for a minimum of five seconds.
- (B) Graphics and images shall be static, no flashing or animation is allowed. There shall be an instantaneous change of display for all graphics/images/messages.
- (C) Illumination levels from the sign shall not exceed 0.5 foot-candles at the property line.

Based upon this information, planning staff recommends **approval** of case 2018-30.

Submitted by:



 Gina DelRose,
 Community Development Planner

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Map of the Planned Office, Neighborhood Office and Neighborhood Business Districts**
2. **Letter from Boone County Health Department, Amanda Mehl, October 26, 2018, 2018**



Public Health
Prevent. Promote. Protect.

Boone County Health Department

1204 Logan Avenue, Belvidere, Illinois 61008
Main Office 815.544.2951 Clinic 815.544.9730 Fax 815.544.2050
www.boonehealth.org

The mission of the Boone County Health Department is to serve our community by preventing the spread of disease, promoting optimal wellness & protecting the public's health.

October 26, 2018

FAX: 815-547-0789

Gina DelRose
Community Development Planer
401 Whitney Blvd Suite 300
Belvidere, IL 61008

Re: Caldwell, Zoning Ordinance Amendment (2018-30)

Dear Gina,

We are in receipt of the application for a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance. The request will allow animated signs by special use in the Neighborhood Office, Planned Office and Neighborhood Business Districts.

The Boone County Health Department has no comments.

Thank you,

Amanda Mehl
Administrator
skm

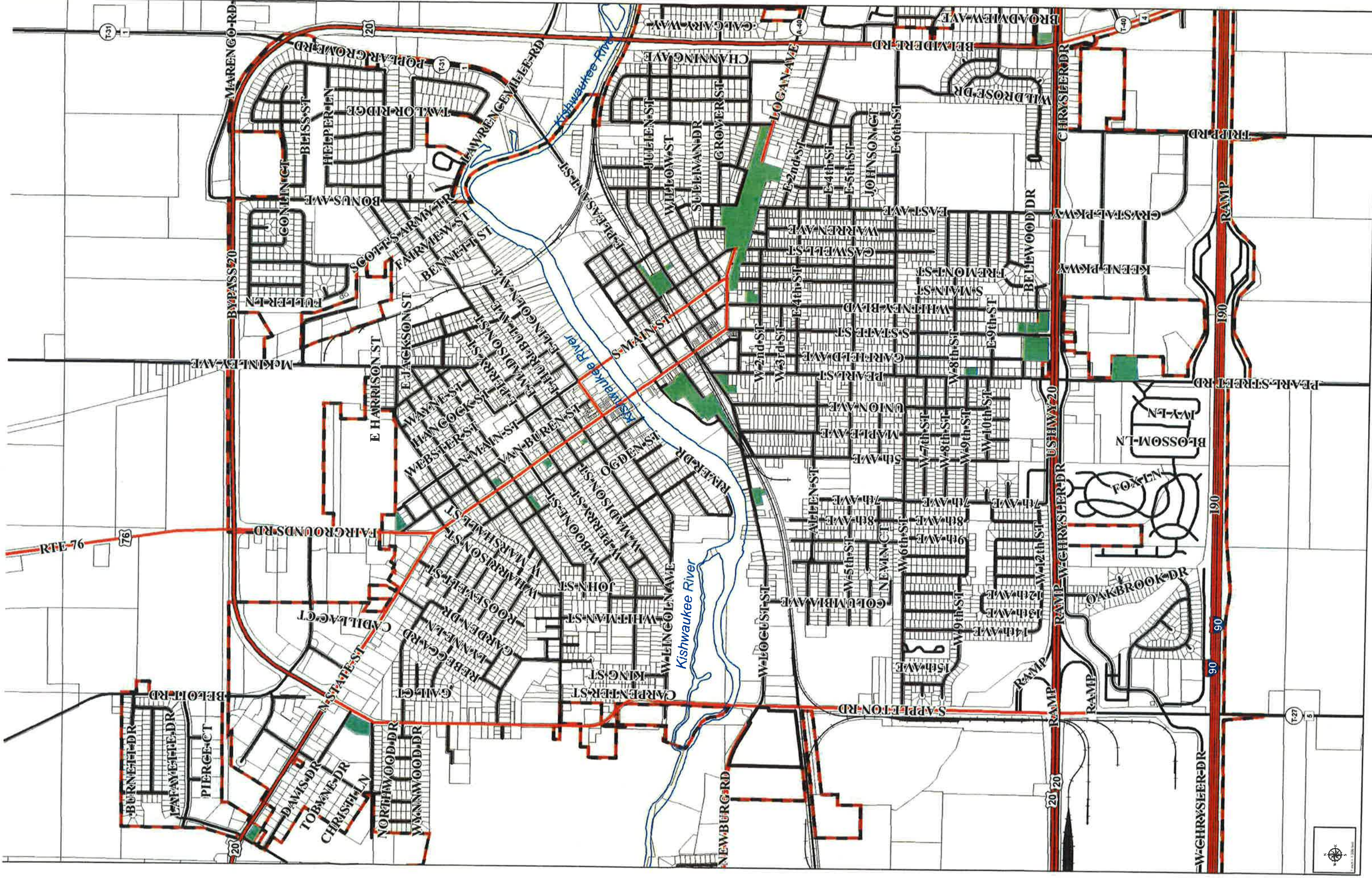
The methods used to show changes are:

xxxxxxxxxx = (Standard text) existing text within the zoning code; no changes proposed.

~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ = (Strike through text) text that is proposed to be deleted from the zoning code.

xxxxxxxxxx = (Highlighted and underlined text) new text that is proposed to be inserted into the zoning code.

Alissa Maher, Chairman
City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission



BURNETT DR

LAFAVETTE DR

PIERCE CT

DAVIS DR

TOBYNE DR

CHRIST LN

NORTHWOOD DR

WANNWOOD DR

BELT RD

STATE ST

CADILLAC CT

GARDEN DR

LYNNE LN

REBECCA DR

GAIL CT

CARPENTER ST

KING ST

WHITMAN ST

WALINGOLM AVE

W 100th ST

NEWBURG RD

S APPLETON RD

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

RAMP

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E HARRISON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

VAN BUREN ST

OGDEN ST

W 10th ST

W 11th ST

W 12th ST

W 13th ST

W 14th ST

W 15th ST

W 16th ST

W 17th ST

W 18th ST

W 19th ST

W 20th ST

W 21st ST

W 22nd ST

W 23rd ST

W 24th ST

W 25th ST

W 26th ST

W 27th ST

W 28th ST

W 29th ST

W 30th ST

W 31st ST

W 32nd ST

W 33rd ST

W 34th ST

W 35th ST

FAIRGROUNDS RD

E JACKSON ST

WAYNE ST

HANCOCK ST

WEBSTER ST

NEVAIN ST

ORDINANCE NO. 434H

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
TO PERMIT AN ANIMATED SIGN
WITHIN THE NB, NEIGHBORHOOD BUSINESS DISTRICT
(221 West Locust Street)**

WHEREAS, The City of Belvidere has adopted Chapter 150, Zoning Ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Illinois Compiled Statutes to regulate the use of land and to specify the minimum requirements for improvements on land in the City of Belvidere; and

WHEREAS, Special Uses are certain municipal or private uses that due to their physical or operational characteristics may pose a threat to the value, use and enjoyment of adjoining property; are reviewed on a case by case basis; and are permitted only by permission of the Belvidere City Council; and,

WHEREAS, The applicant and property owner, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 8642 US Highway 20, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 has petitioned the City for a Special Use to permit an animated sign at 221 West Locust Street, Belvidere, IL; and

WHEREAS, after due notice by publication pursuant to the Illinois State Statutes, the City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on November 13, 2018 concerning the proposed Special Use; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission having examined the application and having considered the evidence, both oral and documentary and being fully advised about the premises did make findings of fact and a recommendation; and,

WHEREAS, the corporate authorities of the City considered the findings of fact and concur with the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BELVIDERE, BOONE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2. That a Special Use in the NB, Neighborhood Business District for an animated sign on the property depicted in Attachment A and legally described as:

A part of Lot Nine (9) in Joel Walker's Second Addition of the City of Belvidere, as platted and recorded in the Recorder's Office of Boone County,

Illinois, in Book C of Deeds, page 228, described as follows: Commencing on the southerly line of said Lot Nine (9) in Joel Walker's Second Addition to the City of Belvidere, Illinois, 2 ¼ feet westerly from the southeast corner of said Lot Nine (9), and from thence 39 ¾ feet westerly along the southerly line of said Lot Nine (9); thence Northerly, at right angles, to the Northerly line of said Lot Nine (9), thence Easterly, along the Northerly line of said Lot Nine (9), 39 ¾ feet; thence southerly, at right angles, to the place of beginning, situated on West Locust Street, in the City of Belvidere, Illinois. PIN: 05-26-475-017

is hereby approved, subject to the following condition:

1. The dimensions of the animated portion of the sign shall be in conformance with the submitted sign diagram and narrative (53" x 20"). (Attachment B)
2. Illumination levels from the sign shall not exceed 0.5 footcandles at the property line.

Section 3. That the premises shall be used in accordance with and subject to the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Belvidere and shall not be used except as may otherwise be expressly authorized by the applicable law and the special use.

Section 4. That acceptance of any of the benefits of this Special Use shall be deemed acceptance of all the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 6. If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Michael W. Chamberlain, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shauna Arco, City Clerk

Ayes: _____ Nays: _____ Absent: _____

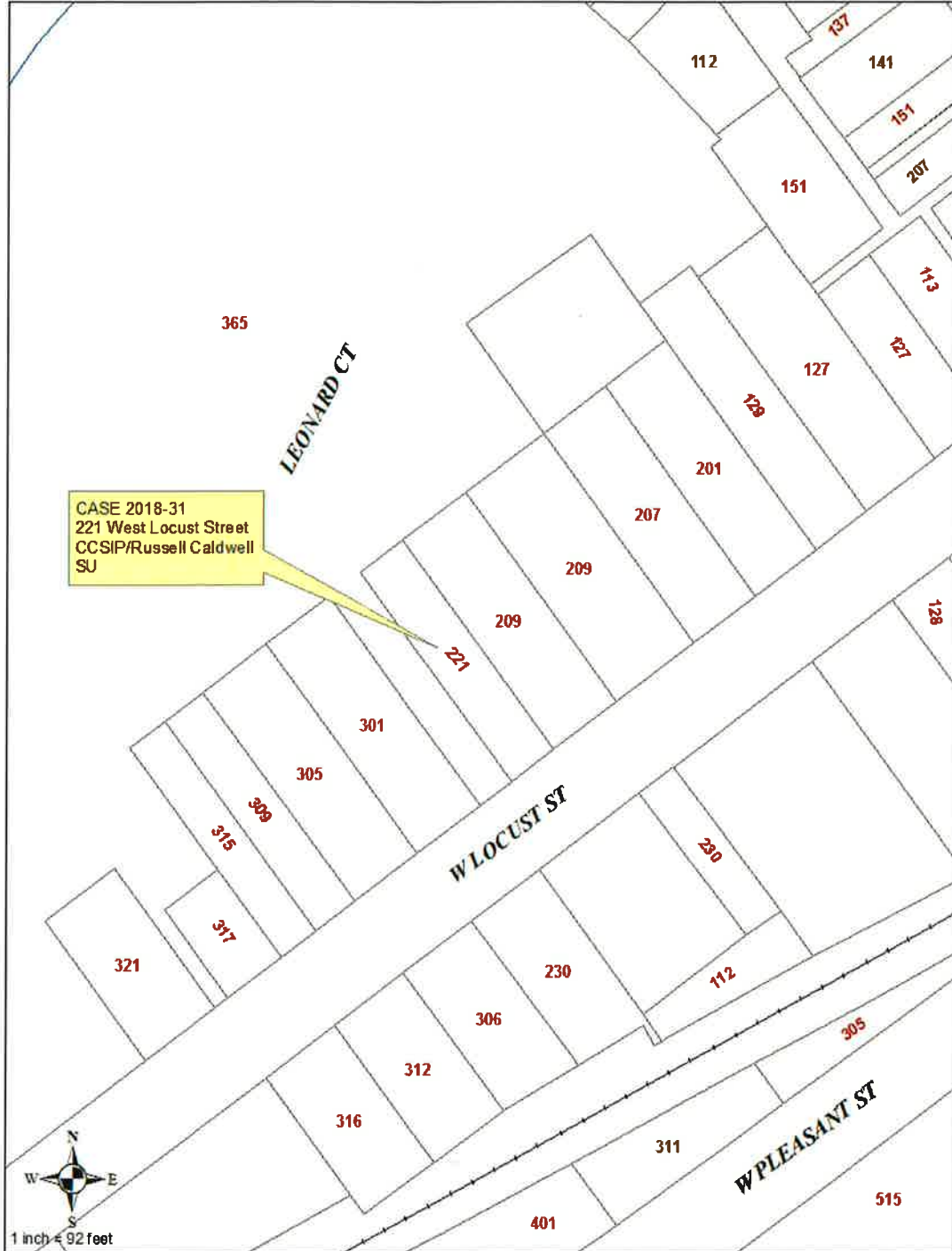
City Council Members Voting Aye: _____

City Council Members Voting Nay: _____

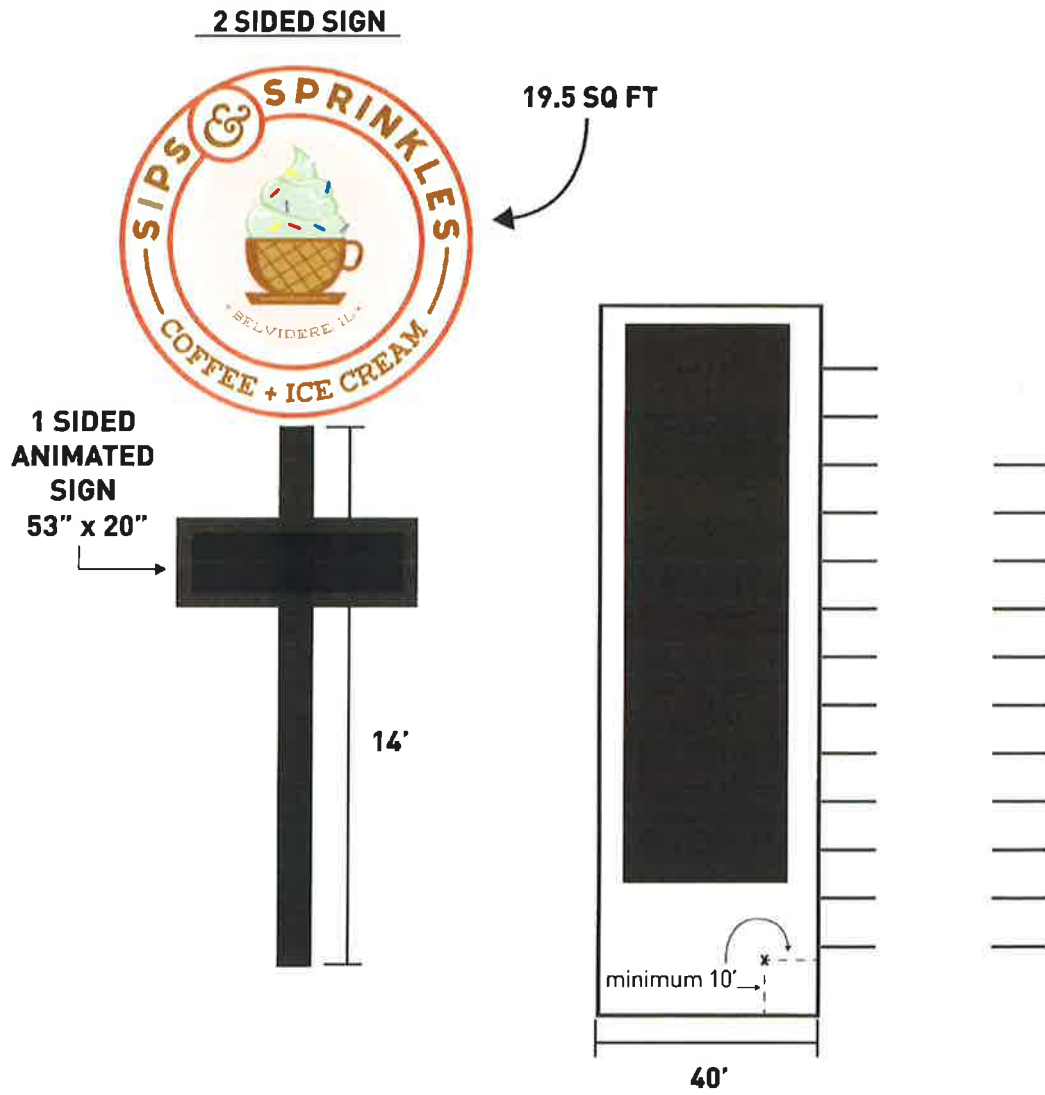
Date Published: _____

Sponsor: _____

ATTACHMENT A



ATTACHMENT A



CITY OF BELVIDERE

Community Development



BUILDING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

401 WHITNEY BLVD. SUITE 300 BELVIDERE, IL 61008 * PH (815)547-7177 FAX (815)547-0789

November 6, 2018

ADVISORY REPORT

CASE NO: 2018-31

APPLICANT: Caldwell, 221 West Locust Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

The applicant, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 8642 US Highway 20, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a special use to permit an animated sign at 221 W. Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Table 150.1007(C)(1) (pending text amendment) and Section 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the NB, Neighborhood Business District on approximately 8,000 square feet. The subject property consists of no significant natural features and is developed with a food establishment and patio. See the attached aerial photo.

EXISTING LAND USE:

Subject property: Sips & Sprinkles
North: Riverside Ice Arena
South: Belvidere Family YMCA
East: Parking
West: Vacant

CURRENT ZONING:

Subject property: NB, Neighborhood Business District
North: SR-6, Single-family Residential-6 District
South: I, Institutional District
East: NB, Neighborhood Business District
West: NB, Neighborhood Business District

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

Subject property: CB, Central Business
North: PR, Passive Recreation
South: I, Institutional
East: CB, Central Business
West: CB, Central Business

BACKGROUND:

The applicant purchased the long-closed laundromat in 2018. Significant renovations were made to the building including a patio in the rear. Sips & Sprinkles opened in July of 2018 and has become a popular establishment for residents and patrons of the Belvidere Family YMCA.

Sips & Sprinkles also hosts several fundraisers throughout the year, benefitting local schools and organizations.

The base for the freestanding sign has been installed. Prior to erecting the 19.5 square-foot sign, however, the applicant would like to add an approximately seven square-foot animated portion. The animated portion would advertise the various offerings of the restaurant as well as fundraising events and community events.

The animated portion is less than half the size of the pole sign and will be required to adhere to the operating regulations found within the Belvidere Zoning Ordinance.

TREND OF DEVELOPMENT:

The subject property is located on West Locust Street which is comprised of a mix of older residential, commercial and institutional land uses. The Belvidere Township Park District has completed significant improvements to Doty Park in the last five years.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property is designated as "Central Mixed Use" by the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, adopted July 15, 1999. The Central Mixed-Use map category encourages pedestrian-orientated indoor-commercial, office, institutional and residential uses with street-scaping and low-key signage. All surrounding properties are also designated "Central Mixed-Use" by the Comprehensive Plan

FINDINGS OF FACT:

Per Section 150.904 (G) of the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance, the criteria for granting a Special Use Permit are as follows:

- A. **Findings: That the establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.**

The property is surrounded by commercial and institutional land uses. The closest residence is approximately 135 feet away, to the east of the parking area. The freestanding sign will be 19.5 square feet with an additional 7 square feet of animated signage below it. Animated signage of this size is not anticipated to create any negative impacts to passing motorists or the residences located along West Locust Street.

- B. **Findings: That the proposed special use, both its general use independent of its location and in its specific location, will be in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies, and standards of the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, this Chapter, and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the city.**

The central business category calls for low key signage and street-scaping; the zoning ordinance further limits the size of signs based on the size of the property. Signage along West Locust Street is minimal; the majority of signs are located on the buildings. Although the freestanding sign will be approximately twenty feet tall, the animated portion will be approximately 10 feet from the ground and comprise approximately a quarter of the overall signage.

- C. **Findings:** That the special use will not in its proposed location and as depicted on the required site plan, result in a substantial or undue adverse impact on nearby property, the character of the neighborhood, environmental factors, traffic factors, parking, public improvements, public property or rights-of-way, or other matters affecting the public health, safety, or general welfare, either as they now exist or as they may in the future be developed as a result of the implementation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Comprehensive Plan, or any other plan, program, map, or ordinance adopted or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the city or governmental agency having jurisdiction to guide development.

West Locust Street has been slowly redeveloping over the last 10 years. The former Eagle's Club is now a printing press, three residences to the west of the property have had major façade renovations and the Park District has been acquiring land and making improvements to Doty Park. More modern signage such as the one proposed is not out of character for redeveloping areas. The animated portion of the sign, operating under the regulations of the Zoning Ordinance and conditions of approval, is not anticipated to create a negative impact to the neighborhood or traffic conditions.

- D. **Findings:** That the establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property, and maintains the desired consistency of land uses, land uses intensities, and land use impacts as related to the environs of the subject property.

The majority of nearby property is zoned neighborhood business and institutional. These zoning districts will allow the residences to either remain or convert to commercial properties while also allowing the institutional land uses to expand. The new commercial business caters to not only residents and downtown patrons but those visiting Doty Park and the Belvidere YMCA. The animated signage will help notify patrons of specials while also advertising fundraisers and community events.

- E. **Findings:** That the proposed special use is located in an area that will be adequately served by, and will not impose an undue burden on, any of the improvement facilities, utilities or services provided by public agencies servicing the subject property.

The subject property is currently served with proper facilities and utilities.

- F. **Findings:** That the potential public benefits of the proposed special use outweighs any and all potential adverse impacts of the proposed special use after taking into consideration the Applicant's proposal and any requirements recommended by the Applicant to ameliorate such impacts.

Allowing an animated sign with operating restrictions will lessen potential negative impacts to nearby residences. The restrictions will still allow the sign to operate in a fashion that allows the business to advertise its offerings while promoting its special events.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS:

The property is surrounded by commercial and institutional land uses. The closest residence is approximately 135 feet away, to the east of the parking area. The freestanding sign will be 19.5

square feet with an additional 7 square feet of animated signage below it. Animated signage of this size is not anticipated to create any negative impacts to passing motorists or the residences located along West Locust Street.

West Locust Street has been slowly redeveloping over the last 10 years. The former Eagle's Club is now a printing press, three residences to the west of the property have had major façade renovations and the Park District has been acquiring land and making improvements to Doty Park. More modern signage such as the one proposed is not out of character for redeveloping areas. The animated portion of the sign, operating under the regulations of the Zoning Ordinance and conditions of approval, is not anticipated to create a negative impact to the neighborhood or traffic conditions.

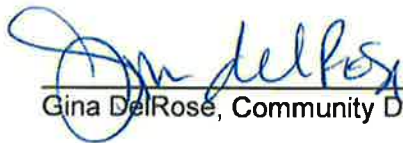
The majority of nearby property is zoned neighborhood business and institutional. These zoning districts will allow the residences to either remain or convert to commercial properties while also allowing the institutional land uses to expand. The new commercial business caters to not only residents and downtown patrons but those visiting Doty Park and the Belvidere YMCA. The animated signage will help notify patrons of specials while also advertising fundraisers and community events.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning staff recommends the **approval** of case number 2018-31; Caldwell, 221 West Locust Street subject to the following conditions:

1. The dimensions of the animated portion of the sign shall be in conformance with the submitted sign diagram and narrative (53" x 20").
2. Illumination levels from the sign shall not exceed 0.5 footcandles at the property line.

Submitted by:



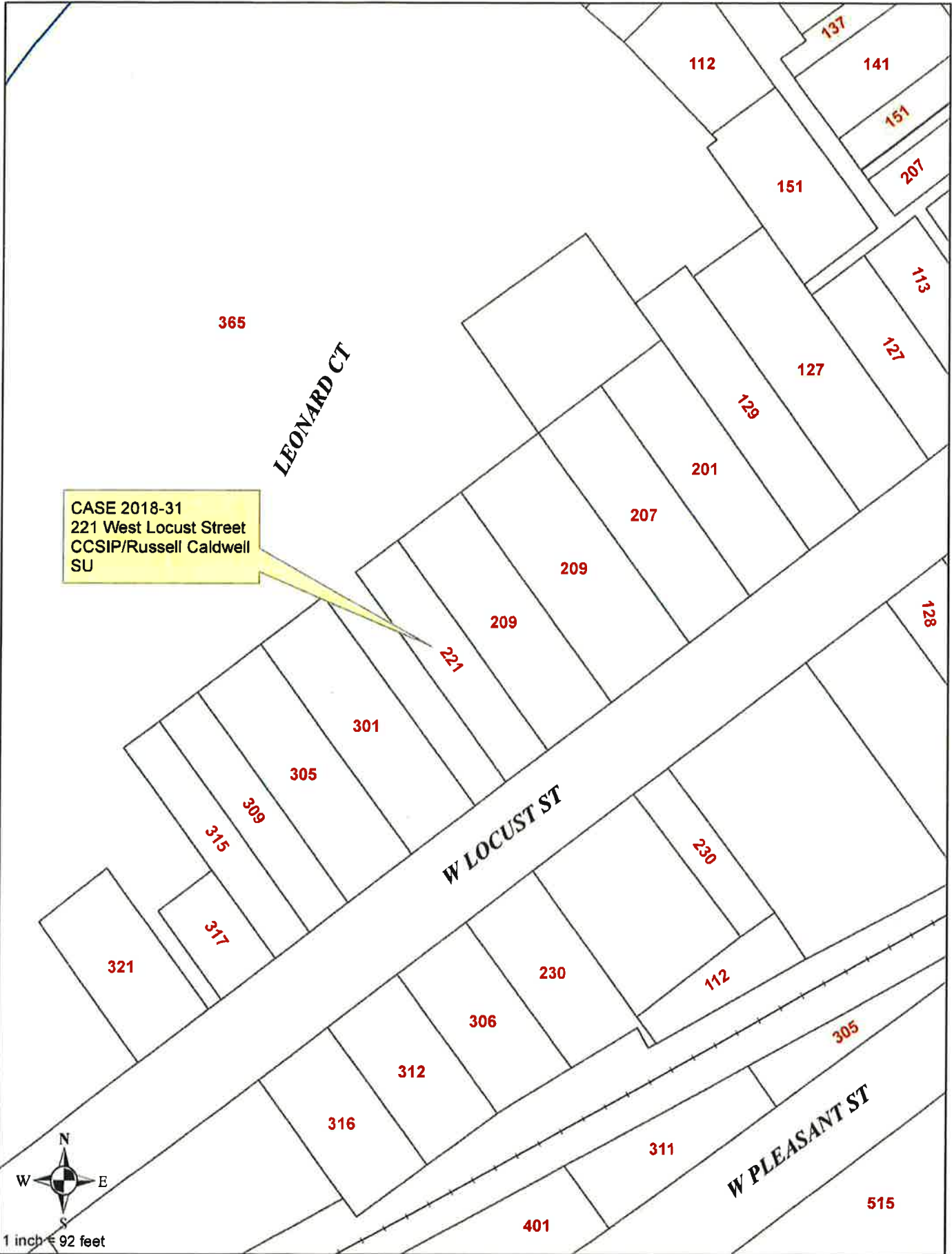
Gina DelRose, Community Development Planner

Review and Recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall review the application, adopt findings of fact, and make a recommendation to the City Council.

Review and Action by the City Council. The City Council shall consider the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation regarding the proposed special use. The City Council may approve or deny the special use as originally proposed, may approve the proposed special use with modifications or may remand the matter back to the Planning and Zoning Commission for further discussion or hearing. The City Council's approval of the requested special use shall be considered the approval of a unique request, and shall not be construed as precedent for any other proposed special use.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Location Map by Planning Staff.
2. Aerial photo by Planning Staff.
3. Sign diagram provided by the Applicant.
4. Letter from the Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District, Jennifer Becker, dated October 26, 2018.
5. Letter from the Boone County Health Department, Amanda Mehl, dated October 23, 2018.



CASE 2018-31
221 West Locust Street
CCSIP/Russell Caldwell
SU

1 inch = 92 feet



365

207

209

CASE 2018-31
221 West Locust Street
CCSIP/Russell Caldwell
SU

209

221

301

305

309

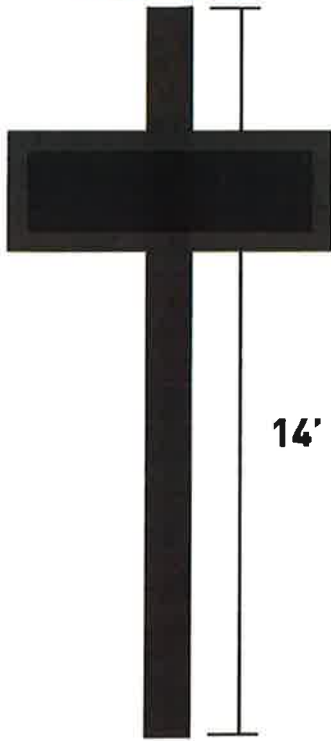
1 inch = 29 feet

2 SIDED SIGN



19.5 SQ FT

**1 SIDED
ANIMATED
SIGN
53" x 20"**



14'



minimum 10'

40'

 Boone County
Soil & Water
Conservation District

211 N. Appleton Road
Belvidere, IL 61008
815-544-2677 ext. 3

26 October 2018

SWCD NRI #: 1611

City of Belvidere Planning Department
401 Whitney Blvd.
Belvidere, IL 61008

Dear Sir/Madam,

A request for a Natural Resource Information Report was submitted. We will supply a written reply to you office as indicated below:

Our review does not apply in this instance.
 Other (see attached)

Location of Site: 221 West Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008
PIN(S): 05-26-478-017

Contact	Petitioner	Owner
Sips & Sprinkles Heather Steines 221 West Locust Street Belvidere, IL 61008 815-544-8385 heather@sipsandsprinkles.com	Sips & Sprinkles Heather Steines 221 West Locust Street Belvidere, IL 61008	Sips & Sprinkles Russell Caldwell 221 West Locust Street Belvidere, IL 61008

Request: Special Use for automated business signage.

Sincerely,



Jennifer Becker
Boone County Soil & Water
Conservation District

Re: Heather Steines



Public Health
Prevent. Promote. Protect.

Boone County Health Department

1204 Logan Avenue, Belvidere, Illinois 61008
Main Office 815.544.2951 Clinic 815.544.9730 Fax 815.544.2050
www.boonehealth.org

The mission of the Boone County Health Department is to serve our community by preventing the spread of disease, promoting optimal wellness & protecting the public's health.

October 26, 2018

FAX: 815-547-0789

Gina DelRose
Community Development Planer
401 Whitney Blvd Suite 300
Belvidere, IL 61008

Re: 2018-31; Caldwell, 221 West Locust Street

Dear Gina,

We are in receipt of the application for a special use to permit an animated sign at 221 W. Locust pending approval of the text amendment.

The Boone County Health Department has no comments.

Thank you,

Amanda Mehl
Administrator
skm

MEMO

DATE: November 14, 2018
TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council
FROM: City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Findings of Fact for Case: 2018-31; 221 West Locust Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

The applicant, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 8642 US Highway 20, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a special use to permit an animated sign at 221 W. Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Table 150.1007(C)(1) (pending text amendment) and Section 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the NB, Neighborhood Business District on approximately 8,000 square feet. The subject property consists of no significant natural features and is developed with a food establishment and patio.

FINDINGS OF FACT:

Per Section 150.904 (G) of the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance, the criteria for granting a Special Use Permit are as follows:

- A. Findings: That the establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.**

The property is surrounded by commercial and institutional land uses. The closest residence is approximately 135 feet away, to the east of the parking area. The freestanding sign will be 19.5 square feet with an additional 7 square feet of animated signage below it. Animated signage of this size is not anticipated to create any negative impacts to passing motorists or the residences located along West Locust Street.

- B. Findings: That the proposed special use, both its general use independent of its location and in its specific location, will be in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies, and standards of the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, this Chapter, and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the city.**

The central business category calls for low key signage and street-scaping; the zoning ordinance further limits the size of signs based on the size of the property. Signage along West Locust Street is minimal; the majority of signs are located on the buildings. Although the freestanding sign will be approximately twenty feet tall, the animated portion will be approximately 10 feet from the ground and comprise approximately a quarter of the overall signage.

- C. Findings: That the special use will not in its proposed location and as depicted on the required site plan, result in a substantial or undue adverse impact on nearby property, the character of the neighborhood, environmental factors, traffic factors, parking, public improvements, public property or rights-of-way, or other matters affecting the public health, safety, or general welfare, either as they now exist or**

as they may in the future be developed as a result of the implementation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Comprehensive Plan, or any other plan, program, map, or ordinance adopted or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the city or governmental agency having jurisdiction to guide development.

West Locust Street has been slowly redeveloping over the last 10 years. The former Eagle's Club is now a printing press, three residences to the west of the property have had major façade renovations and the Park District has been acquiring land and making improvements to Doty Park. More modern signage such as the one proposed is not out of character for redeveloping areas. The animated portion of the sign, operating under the regulations of the Zoning Ordinance and conditions of approval, is not anticipated to create a negative impact to the neighborhood or traffic conditions.

- D. **Findings: That the establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property, and maintains the desired consistency of land uses, land uses intensities, and land use impacts as related to the environs of the subject property.**

The majority of nearby property is zoned neighborhood business and institutional. These zoning districts will allow the residences to either remain or convert to commercial properties while also allowing the institutional land uses to expand. The new commercial business caters to not only residents and downtown patrons but those visiting Doty Park and the Belvidere YMCA. The animated signage will help notify patrons of specials while also advertising fundraisers and community events.

- E. **Findings: That the proposed special use is located in an area that will be adequately served by, and will not impose an undue burden on, any of the improvement facilities, utilities or services provided by public agencies servicing the subject property.**

The subject property is currently served with proper facilities and utilities.

- F. **Findings: That the potential public benefits of the proposed special use outweighs any and all potential adverse impacts of the proposed special use after taking into consideration the Applicant's proposal and any requirements recommended by the Applicant to ameliorate such impacts.**

Allowing an animated sign with operating restrictions will lessen potential negative impacts to nearby residences. The restrictions will still allow the sign to operate in a fashion that allows the business to advertise its offerings while promoting its special events.

The motion to adopt the Findings of Fact as presented by staff for case 2018-31 for a special use to permit an animated sign in the NB, Neighborhood Business District at 221 West Locust Street carried with a (5-0) roll call vote.

Alissa Maher, Chairman
Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission

MEMO

DATE: November 14, 2018
TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council
FROM: City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Recommendation for Case: 2018-31; 221 West Locust Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

The applicant, Russell Caldwell (CCSIP), 8642 US Highway 20, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a special use to permit an animated sign at 221 W. Locust Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Table 150.1007(C)(1) (pending text amendment) and Section 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the NB, Neighborhood Business District on approximately 8,000 square feet. The subject property consists of no significant natural features and is developed with a food establishment and patio.

RECOMMENDATION:

The planning and zoning commission recommended the **approval** of case number **2018-31** for a special use to permit an animated sign in the NB, Neighborhood Business District subject to the following conditions:

1. The dimensions of the animated portion of the sign shall be in conformance with the submitted sign diagram and narrative (53" x 20").
2. Illumination levels from the sign shall not exceed 0.5 footcandles at the property line.

Motion to approve case 2018-31; 221 West Locust Street as presented by staff carried with a (5-0) roll call vote.

Alissa Maher, Chairman
Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission

ORDINANCE # 435H

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 150,
ZONING ORDINANCE, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE
(Private Residential Coop)**

WHEREAS, the City of Belvidere has adopted Chapter 150 (Zoning Ordinance) of the Belvidere Municipal Code pursuant to the Illinois Compiled Statutes to establish and set forth regulations pertaining to the use and development of land, buildings and structures in the City; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable to periodically amend the Zoning Ordinance in response to changes in technology, business and development practices, community standards and to improve administration and enforcement procedures; and,

WHEREAS, after due notice, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing to consider an amendment of the Zoning Ordinance on November 13, 2018 and has transmitted its recommendation on the matter to the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BELVIDERE, BOONE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That Section 150.204(B)(2) Husbandry, be and is hereby amended, to read as follows:

§150.204(B)(2) Husbandry

(2) Husbandry. Husbandry land uses include all operations primarily oriented to the on-site raising and/or use of animals at an intensity of less than 1 animal unit (as defined in §150.013) per acre. Apiaries are considered husbandry land uses.

A. Regulations

1. Any building housing animals shall be located a minimum of 300 feet from any residentially zoned property, and 100 feet from all other lot lines.
2. All outdoor animal containments (pastures, pens, and similar areas) shall be located a minimum of 100 feet from any residentially zoned property.
3. A Private Residential Coop shall not be deemed Husbandry.

B. Parking Requirements. One space per employee on the largest work shift.
(Note: Agricultural land uses are hereby made exempt from the surfacing requirements of §§150.704(F)(1).)

Section 2. That Section 150.204(H)(18) Private Residential Coop, be and is hereby amended, to read as follows:

§150.204(H)(18) Private Residential Coop

(18) Private Residential Coop. A private residential coop is a structure facilitating the keeping of chickens on the same site as a residential dwelling.

A. Regulations

1. An outdoor shelter and attached outdoor enclosure shall be located only in the rear yard of a lot and no closer than five (5) feet of either side yard or rear yard lot lines.
2. An outdoor shelter shall not exceed one hundred and twenty (120) square feet.
3. The maximum roof height of a shelter or enclosure shall not exceed eight (8) feet. For a pitched roof, the eight-foot measurement shall be to the midpoint of the pitched roof.
4. Chickens shall have access to an attached outdoor enclosure that has fencing on all sides, including the top. The fencing shall be constructed in the manner that prevents any chicken from escaping.
5. The interior area of any shelter and the outdoor enclosure shall be maintained in sanitary condition.
6. All shelters shall be designed and constructed with adequate ventilation and in a manner that allows them to be easily cleaned.
7. No person shall keep or harbor any rooster over the age of six (6) months. If a rooster becomes vocal (starts to crow) or becomes aggressive then it shall be removed from the property immediately regardless of age.
8. No person shall keep or harbor more than five (5) chickens on any lot.
9. Chickens shall not be permitted to run at large on the property.
10. There shall be no slaughtering of any poultry outdoors on any lot.

Section 3. That Sections 150.204(H)(19) Drainage Structure through 150.204(H)(24) Wind Energy System, be and is hereby amended, to read as follows:

(19) Drainage Structure.

(20) Filling.

(21) Lawn Care.

(22) Exterior Communication Devices (e.g. satellite dishes, ham radio towers, TV antennas).

(23) Caretaker's Residence.

(24) Wind Energy System.

Section 4. That Appendix C: Tables of Land Uses (Accessory), be and is hereby amended, to read as follows:

Tables of Land Uses (Accessory)

Rural Holding (RH)	Single-Family Residential (SR-3)	Single-Family Residential (SR-4)	Single-Family Residential (SR-6)	Two-Family Residential (TR-7)	Multi-Family (MR-8S)	Multi-Family (MR-8L)	Neighborhood Office (NO)	Planned Office (PO)	Neighborhood Business (NB)	Planned Business (PB)	General Business (GB)	Central Business (CB)	Planned Mixed Use 1 (PM 1)	Planned Mixed Use 2 (PM 2)	Planned Mixed Use 4 (PM 4)	Corporate Center (CC)	(Technology Center (TC)	Planned Industrial (PI)	General Industrial (GI)	Heavy Industrial (HI)	Institutional (I)	Type of Land Use
																						Accessory Uses (150.204(H))
							S		S	S	S	P	P	P	P							(1) Commercial Apartment
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P			P	P	P	P							(2) Private Residential Garage ² , and/or Shed
							P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(3) Company Cafeteria
							P	P			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(4) Company-Provided On-Site Recreation
S										S	P	P	P	P	P	P						(5) Outdoor Display Incidental
								S	S	S	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S				(6) In-Vehicle Sales and Service
													S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		(7) Indoor Sales Incident to Light Ind. Use
									S	S	S	S										(8) Light Ind. Incident to Indoor Sales
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P			P	P	P	P						P	(9) Home Occupation
S	S	S	S	S	S	S																(10) In-Family Suite
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P															(11) Day Care Home (3-12 children)
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P															(12) Day Care Group Home (3-16 children)
S																					S	(13) Migrant Labor Camp
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(14) On-Site Parking Lot
P	P	P	P	P	P	P		S	P			P	P	P	P							(15) Private Residential Recreational Facility
P																						(16) Private Residential Kennel
P																						(17) Private Residential

Rural Holding (RH)	Single-Family Residential (SR-3)	Single-Family Residential (SR-4)	Single-Family Residential (SR-6)	Two-Family Residential (TR-7)	Multi-Family (MR-8S)	Multi-Family (MR-8L)	Neighborhood Office (NO)	Planned Office (PO)	Neighborhood Business (NB)	Planned Business (PB)	General Business (GB)	Central Business (CB)	Planned Mixed Use 1 (PM 1)	Planned Mixed Use 2 (PM 2)	Planned Mixed Use 4 (PM 4)	Corporate Center (CC)	(Technology Center (TC)	Planned Industrial (PI)	General Industrial (GI)	Heavy Industrial (HI)	Institutional (I)	Type of Land Use	
																						Stable	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P																P (18) Private Residential Coop	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(19) Drainage Structure
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(20) Filling
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(21) Lawn Care
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(22) Exterior Communication Devices
	S																						(23) Caretaker's Residence
S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S						S	S	S	S	S	(24) Wind Energy System
													S	S	S			S					(25) Outdoor Storage
S																							(26) Batch Plant

² Attached or detached garage over 900 sf requires a Special Use permit.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

 Michael W. Chamberlain, Mayor

ATTEST:

 Shauna Arco, City Clerk

Ordinance #435H
Page 5 of 5

Ayes: ____ Nays: ____ Absent ____

City Council Members Voting Aye: _____

City Council Members Voting Nay: _____

Date Published: _____ Sponsor: _____

CITY OF BELVIDERE

Community Development



BUILDING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

401 WHITNEY BLVD. SUITE 300 BELVIDERE, IL 61008 * PH (815)547-7177 FAX (815)547-0789

November 8, 2018

ADVISORY REPORT

CASE NO: 2018-32

APPLICANT: Chambers (TA)

REQUEST:

The applicant, Emily Chambers, 11653 Porter Road, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 150 as amended) pertaining to Section 150.013 Definitions: Animal Unit, Section 150.204(H) Accessory Land Uses (Private Residential Chicken Coop), Appendix C and Section 150.902 Amendment to Zoning Regulations (Text Amendment). The request will allow up to five (5) chickens on one (1) residential lot with specific requirements for housing and care. The proposed language is below.

The methods used to show changes are:

xxxxxxxxxxx = (Standard text) existing text within the zoning code; no changes proposed.

xxxxxxxxxxx = (Strike through text) text that is proposed to be deleted from the zoning code.

xxxxxxxxxxx = (Highlighted and underlined text) new text that is proposed to be inserted into the zoning code.

§150.013 Definitions

Animal unit: A measure which represents a common denominator for the purpose of defining a husbandry or intensive agricultural land use. The animal unit measure relates to the carrying capacity of one acre of land and is related to the amount of feed various species consume, and the amount of waste they produce. The following table indicates the number of common farm species which comprise a single animal unit (Pot Belly Pigs under 120 pounds are not considered livestock by this Chapter, See Section 150.204 (H) (16) Private Residential Kennel. Under five (5) chickens are not considered livestock by this Chapter, See Section 150.204(H)(18) Private Residential Coop):

1. Table 150.013: Animal Unit Table

Table with 6 columns: Type of Livestock, # of Animals/Animal Unit, Type of Livestock, # of Animals/Animal Unit, Type of Livestock, # of Animals/Animal Unit. Rows include Horse (> 2 yrs), Colt (< 2 yrs), Cattle (>2 yrs), Calves (< 1 yr), Brood Sow or Boar, Hogs (up to 220), Lambs, Chickens, and Other.

		lbs)		Poultry	
Cattle (< 2 yrs)	2.0	Sheep	7.0		

Source: The Stockman's Handbook

§150.204(H)(18) Private Residential Coop

(18) Private Residential Coop. A private residential coop is a structure facilitating the keeping of chickens on the same site as a residential dwelling.

A. Regulations

1. An outdoor shelter and attached outdoor enclosure shall be located only in the rear yard of a lot and no closer than five (5) feet of either side yard or rear yard lot lines.
2. An outdoor shelter shall not exceed one hundred and twenty (120) square feet.
3. The maximum roof height of a shelter or enclosure shall not exceed eight (8) feet. For a pitched roof, the eight-foot measurement shall be to the midpoint of the pitched roof.
4. Chickens shall have access to an attached outdoor enclosure that has fencing on all sides, including the top. The fencing shall be constructed in the manner that prevents any chicken from escaping.
5. The interior area of any shelter and the outdoor enclosure shall be maintained in sanitary condition.
6. All shelters shall be designed and constructed with adequate ventilation and in a manner that allows them to be easily cleaned.
7. No person shall keep or harbor any rooster over the age of six (6) months.
8. No person shall keep or harbor more than five (5) chickens on any lot.
9. Chickens shall not be permitted to run at large on the property.
10. There shall be no slaughtering of any poultry outdoors on any lot.

~~(18)~~ **(19) Drainage Structure.**

~~(19)~~ **(20) Filling.**

~~(20)~~ **(21) Lawn Care.**

~~(21)~~ **(22) Exterior Communication Devices (e.g. satellite dishes, ham radio towers, TV antennas).**

~~(22)~~ **(23) Caretaker's Residence.**

~~(23)~~ **(24) Wind Energy System.**

Tables of Land Uses (Accessory)

Rural Holding (RH)	Single-Family Residential (SR-3)	Single-Family Residential (SR-4)	Single-Family Residential (SR-6)	Two-Family Residential (TR-7)	Multi-Family (MR-8S)	Multi-Family (MR-8L)	Neighborhood Office (NO)	Planned Office (PO)	Neighborhood Business (NB)	Planned Business (PB)	General Business (GB)	Central Business (CB)	Planned Mixed Use 1 (PM 1)	Planned Mixed Use 2 (PM 2)	Planned Mixed Use 4 (PM 4)	Corporate Center (CC)	(Technology Center (TC)	Planned Industrial (PI)	General Industrial (GI)	Heavy Industrial (HI)	Institutional (I)	Type of Land Use
																						Accessory Uses (150.204(H))
							S		S	S	S	P	P	P	P							(1) Commercial Apartment
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P			P	P	P	P							(2) Private Residential Garage ² , and/or Shed
							P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(3) Company Cafeteria
							P	P			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(4) Company-Provided On-Site Recreation
S										S	P	P	P	P	P	P						(5) Outdoor Display Incidental
							S	S	S	S	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S				(6) In-Vehicle Sales and Service
													S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P		(7) Indoor Sales Incident to Light Ind. Use
								S	S	S	S											(8) Light Ind. Incident to Indoor Sales
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P			P	P	P	P						P	(9) Home Occupation
S	S	S	S	S	S	S																(10) In-Family Suite
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P															(11) Day Care Home (3-12 children)
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P															(12) Day Care Group Home (3-16 children)
S																					S	(13) Migrant Labor Camp
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(14) On-Site Parking Lot
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S	P			P	P	P	P							(15) Private Residential Recreational Facility
P																						(16) Private Residential Kennel
P																						(17) Private Residential

	Rural Holding (RH)	Single-Family Residential (SR-3)	Single-Family Residential (SR-4)	Single-Family Residential (SR-6)	Two-Family Residential (TR-7)	Multi-Family (MR-8S)	Multi-Family (MR-8L)	Neighborhood Office (NO)	Planned Office (PO)	Neighborhood Business (NB)	Planned Business (PB)	General Business (GB)	Central Business (CB)	Planned Mixed Use 1 (PM 1)	Planned Mixed Use 2 (PM 2)	Planned Mixed Use 4 (PM 4)	Corporate Center (CC)	Technology Center (TC)	Planned Industrial (PI)	General Industrial (GI)	Heavy Industrial (HI)	Institutional (I)	Type of Land Use
																							Stable
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P																P (18) Private Residential Coop
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P (18) (19) Drainage Structure
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P (19) (20) Filling
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P (20) (21) Lawn Care
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P (24) (22) Exterior Communication Devices
	S																						(22) (23) Caretaker's Residence
S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S						S	S	S	S	S (23) (24) Wind Energy System
														S	S	S			S				(24) (25) Outdoor Storage
S																							(25) (26) Batch Plant

² Attached or detached garage over 900 sf requires a Special Use permit.

BACKGROUND:

Two Future Farmers of America students from Belvidere North High School have filed a petition to allow backyard chickens in the residential areas of Belvidere. Attached is information regarding zoning regulations from other municipalities that allow chickens as well as information regarding the proper care for chickens and health concerns. To further the FFA's involvement in backyard chicken raising, the Belvidere North Chapter will be providing informational handouts and support to those residents wishing to raise chickens.

Currently Belvidere residents are allowed a total of 6 domesticated animals comprising no more than 3 dogs, 6 cats and/or 1 pot-bellied pig (see requirements for a Private Residential Kennel). Domesticated rabbits, snakes, lizards, arachnids, etc. are also permitted. While most of the pets permitted within Belvidere primarily live inside, rabbits can be kept outside in hutches. Staff is only aware of one complaint regarding outdoor rabbit hutches. Staff is not aware of an increase in predators to the neighborhood due to the presence of rabbit hutches.

Although chickens are not currently permitted within the City limits some residents do keep them and neighbors have called to report them to the City. Complaints regarding chickens have ranged from the presence of a problematic rooster, to the possible escape or mistreatment of the birds to the lack of properly maintained enclosures (due to the need for secrecy).

The proposed language being proposed would require proper care of the chickens, in hopes of reducing many of the presumed negative impacts. The requirements to raise chickens are as follows:

1. Chickens shall be kept on the same lot as a residential dwelling. By requiring a residence on-site, the amount of unattended chicken coops should be minimal. The language will also allow chicken coops at senior housing centers so that residents can enjoy them as an enrichment activity.
2. Coops and enclosures shall be a minimum of five feet from side and rear property lines. This requirement is greater than detached garages and other accessory uses which are allowed within three feet of a side and rear property line and five feet from alleys.
3. Outdoor shelters shall not exceed 120 square feet or eight feet in height. Per the building code, any structure over 120 square feet is required to receive a building permit. By limiting the size, it will be easier for residents to design their coops and install them. It will also assist in ensuring the structures remain at an accessory use scale in terms of building size, style and lot coverage.
4. In addition to a chicken coop, there shall be an attached outdoor enclosure. The attached enclosure will provide adequate room for the chickens to move and eat while also keeping them contained in the yard. This will also keep the chickens safe from predators.
5. Proper shelter care and maintenance in accordance with the Illinois Department of Agriculture shall occur.
6. Although roosters over the age of six months are prohibited, staff will be recommending stronger language.
7. Only five chickens are permitted on any lot. A 120 square-foot chicken coop can adequately house five chickens. The noise, odor and waste generated from five chickens is not anticipated to create a negative impact on adjacent properties.
8. There shall be no slaughtering of chickens outdoors. Since chickens can be raised for food, the assumption of slaughtering needs to be made. Many hunters in the community process deer, turkey, pheasants, etc. in their homes; chickens would be no different.

Based upon this information, planning staff recommends approval of the proposed language for case 2018-32 with the following *amendment* to Section 150.204(H)(18)(A)(7)

7. No person shall keep or harbor any rooster over the age of six (6) months. *If a rooster becomes vocal (starts to crow) or becomes aggressive then it shall be removed from the property immediately regardless of age.*

Submitted by:


Gina DeRose,
Community Development Planner

ATTACHMENTS

1. Letter from Boone County Health Department, Amanda Mehl, October 26, 2018
2. Village of Wester Springs Permit Guide for Raising Chickens within the Village
3. City of St. Charles Municipal Code Book (Section 6.1.095 Residential Chickens)
4. Downers Grove Municipal Code (Chapter 5)
5. The Importance of Poultry in our Lives
6. Chicken Myths
7. How Noisy Are Chickens
8. 20 Convincing Reasons to Keep Backyard Chickens
9. Things to Consider Before Getting Chickens
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: Backyard Poultry



Public Health
Prevent. Promote. Protect.

Boone County Health Department

1204 Logan Avenue, Belvidere, Illinois 61008
Main Office 815.544.2951 Clinic 815.544.9730 Fax 815.544.2050
www.boonehealth.org

The mission of the Boone County Health Department is to serve our community by preventing the spread of disease, promoting optimal wellness & protecting the public's health.

October 26, 2018

FAX: 815-547-0789

Gina DelRose
Community Development Planner
401 Whitney Blvd Suite 300
Belvidere, IL 61008

Re: Chambers, Zoning Ordinance Amendment (2018-32)

Dear Gina,

We are in receipt of the application for a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance. The request will allow up to five (5) chickens on one (1) residential lot with specific requirements for housing and care.

The Boone County Health Department has no comments.

Thank you,

Amanda Mehl
Administrator
skm

VILLAGE OF WESTERN SPRINGS
Community Development Department
740 Hillgrove Ave. Western Springs, IL 60558-0528
Ph. 708.246.1800, ext. 180 Fax 708.246.4871

Permit Guide for Raising Chickens within the Village

In 2012, after studying the topic extensively, the Village Board approved an ordinance allowing pet chickens. The ordinance drew upon a pilot study within the Village as well as best practices from communities across the nation. A building permit is now required to raise chickens. The information provided below will serve as a guide. If at any time you have questions, please feel free to contact the Community Development Department.

The current ordinance regarding pet chickens states the following:

Pet chickens and outdoor chicken shelters are permitted on residential lots. In order to maintain pet chickens and outdoor chicken shelters, the following regulations shall be followed:

- a. No person shall keep or harbor any rooster.
- b. No person shall keep or harbor more than four (4) chickens on any residential lot.
- c. Chickens shall be kept in a covered outside enclosure or inside a residence or a garage when left unattended. The shelter regulations are described below.
- d. Chickens shall not be permitted to run at large in the village.
- e. Chickens may be allowed outside in a fenced rear yard area or other permanently fenced area or temporarily fenced area while in the presence of their owners or keepers.
- f. There shall be no slaughtering of any poultry outdoors on any residential lot.
- g. Chicken shelter regulations:
 - (1) An outdoor shelter shall be located only in the rear yard of a lot and no closer than ten feet (10') of either side yard lot line and no closer than five feet (5') from any rear yard lot line.
 - (2) The interior area of any shelter and the rear yard area shall be maintained in a sanitary condition.
 - (3) Outdoor shelters shall be designed to be architecturally compatible with the principal residence or any existing accessory structure or the principal residence's rear yard landscape theme and shall be constructed of quality, durable building materials. Outdoor shelters shall be constructed and maintained to be weatherproof in order to withstand inclement and extreme weather and to be secure from predators. A professional predator protection system approved by the community development department shall be installed on any outdoor shelter.
 - (4) All shelters shall be designed and constructed with adequate ventilation and in a manner that allows them to be easily cleaned.
 - (5) Maximum roof height shall not exceed eight feet (8'). For a pitched roof, the eight foot (8') measurement shall be to the midpoint of the pitched roof.

The following items are needed in order for a permit:

- Completed building permit application (available at www.wsprings.com)
- Plat of survey marked with proposed location of the shelter/coop with setbacks noted (in feet) from side and rear lot lines. The plat must also depict the current location of the home, garage, driveway, and other structures and improvements.
- Photos or drawings of the shelter/coop. Drawings from a kit are acceptable. The general specifications are highlighted in section "g. 3" above. Be sure to confirm that the overall height does not exceed eight (8') feet.
- Provide confirmation that you will utilize a predator protection system as depicted below. Provide the details of the system or a catalog description.
- Permit fee: The fee is 1.75% of the cost of construction with a minimum \$50.00 permit fee. Checks can be made payable to the Village of Western Springs.

Two inspections are required after the permit is issued: One prior to when your chickens begin residing in the coop and one after the chickens are outside. It is the property owner/applicant's responsibility to schedule the inspections. Please call the Community Development Department to schedule inspections.

Community Development Staff Members are available to answer resident questions regarding chickens. Please call us at (708) 246-1800, ext. 177 or 180.

01/2014

Sample Predator Detection System



Sample chicken coop/shelter





City of St. Charles Municipal Code Book

1 2 3 5 6 8 9 10 12 13 15 16 17 18
19

[Codebook](#) » [Title 6 - Animals](#) » 6.12 – Regulations

Popular Content

- [Zoning \(Title 17\)](#)
- [Building & Related Codes](#)
- [City Policies](#)
- [Engineering Design & Inspection Manual](#)
- [City of St. Charles website](#)

6.12 – Regulations

Sections

- [6.12.010 – Restraint of animals required](#)
- [6.12.015 – Canine unit exemption from restraint requirement](#)
- [6.12.020 – Impoundment of unrestrained animals authorized](#)
- [6.12.030 – Staking out unattended animals](#)
- [6.12.040 – Use of poisonous substances for disposal of animals](#)
- [6.12.050 – Removal of excreta - Owner's responsibility](#)
- [6.12.060 – Nuisances](#)
- [6.12.070 – Dead animals deemed nuisances when](#)
- [6.12.080 – Animals prohibited in the city](#)
- [6.12.085 – Beekeeping](#)
- [6.12.090 – Selling rabbits or fowl as novelties prohibited](#)
- [6.12.095 – Residential chickens](#)
- [6.12.100 – Using animals for prizes or attracting trade prohibited](#)
- [6.12.110 – Cruelty](#)
- [6.12.120 – Animals prohibited on school premises and city playgrounds](#)
- [6.12.130 – Dangerous and vicious animals - Restraint required](#)
- [6.12.140 – Dangerous and vicious animal - Impoundment and disposal](#)
- [6.12.150 – Animals prohibited in public buildings and stores](#)
- [6.12.160 – Limit of number of dogs and cats per household](#)

6.12.010 – Restraint of animals required

Each owner of any animal shall keep such animal exclusively on such owner's premises, except that any such animal may be off the premises if restrained by a substantial leash or chain or other appropriate instrument or physical device and under the direct supervision and immediate control of a competent person. Any person violating this section shall be fined fifty dollars (\$50.00) for the first offense and in accordance with section 6.08.100 for each subsequent offense.

(2008-M-45: § 1; 1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.23)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.015 – Canine unit exemption from restraint requirement

Trained police dogs utilized by an official law enforcement agency and assigned to a sworn peace officer as part of a canine team/unit shall be exempt from all provisions of Section 6.12.010, "Restraint of animals required".

(~~1994-M-49~~: § 1)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.020 – Impoundment of unrestrained animals authorized

It shall be the duty of the animal control officer to take up, if possible and impound any animal not under restraint as prescribed in Section 6.12.010. Any animal so taken up and impounded shall be considered as a stray on records of the city.

(~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.24)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.030 – Staking out unattended animals

No owner shall stake out unattended, or leave unrestrained outside and unattended, any bitch in season, i.e., while she is in heat, or to stake out any animal, male or female, in such manner that said animal may be or go beyond the owner's lot or land.

(~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.25)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.040 – Use of poisonous substances for disposal of animals

No person shall place, leave or expose in any place accessible to domestic or wild animals, with the intent to kill or harm such animals, any poisonous substance or ingredient or any edible or other ingredient which has been treated with any poisonous substance or ingredient unless same has been approved by the city sanitarian as proper for pest control and safe for all animals other than the pest(s) to be controlled, or unless the same shall be utilized for the humane disposal of animals by owners or their agents.

(~~1978-M-33~~: § 1; ~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.36)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.050 – Removal of excreta - Owner's responsibility

No owner shall fail to remove excrement deposited by his pet upon the public ways or within the public places of the city or upon the premises of any person other than the owner's without that person's consent. This section shall not apply to a blind person while walking his or her guide dog.

(~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.37)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.060 – Nuisances

An animal shall be classed as a nuisance, and its owner held in violation of this title, when such animal shall commit and repeat any of the following acts:

- A. Molesting persons or moving vehicles by chasing or barking or otherwise encumbering them;
- B. Attacking other animals that are being maintained in a lawful and otherwise proper way on the premises of their owner(s) or that are in the ordinance-prescribed control of their owners away from their home premises;
- C. Damaging property other than that of the owner;
- D. Barking, whining, howling or otherwise emitting loud noises excessively for an extended and uninterrupted period while on the property of the owner or within the confines of the owner's residence or other enclosed building on the owner's property;
- E. Creating noxious or offensive odors.

(1979-M-48: § 1; 1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.38)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.070 – Dead animals deemed nuisances when

It also shall be classed as a nuisance for any person to leave in or throw into any public way, public place or public water or to bury within the city the body or any part thereof of any dead or fatally sick or injured animal, or to display the unpreserved body or any unpreserved part of the dead animal in a place where it may be dangerous to the life or detrimental to the health of any animal or person.

(1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.39)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.080 – Animals prohibited in the city

It is unlawful to keep any pigs, swine, sheep, cattle, goats, or similar animals, or any naturally wild animals other than birds and fish within the city unless allowed by the zoning ordinance of the city, unless same shall be properly and safely confined in zoological parks, performing animal exhibitions, educational institutions, veterinary hospitals, or animal shelters licensed under the Animal Welfare Act of the State.

(1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.40)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.085 – Beekeeping

"Apiary" shall mean a place where bee colonies are kept.

"Bee" shall mean any stage of the common domestic honey bee.

"Colony" shall mean a hive and its equipment and appurtenances, including bees, comb, honey, pollen, and brood.

"Hive" shall mean a structure intended for the housing of a bee colony.

Registration of Hives:

All Bee colonies must be registered with the state of Illinois Department of Agriculture.

All bee colonies must be kept in inspectable type hives with removable combs, which must be kept in sound and usable condition.

Signage:

Beekeepers shall conspicuously post a weatherproof sign at least ten (10) inches by one (1) foot on all lot lines facing abutting properties and on the Beehive or Apiary fence outside of the latched gate with the statement, "State Registered Beehive(s) on Property" or similar language that makes clear that bees are on the premises. The sign must be visible and easily read from outside the property.

Water:

Each beekeeper shall ensure that a convenient source of water within ten (10) feet of the Beehive is available at all times to the bees so that the bees will not congregate at swimming pools, bibcocks, pet water bowls, birdbaths or other water sources where they may cause human, bird, or domestic pet contact. The water shall be maintained so as not to become stagnant.

Maintenance:

Each beekeeper shall ensure that no bee comb or other materials that might encourage robbing are left upon the grounds of the apiary site. Upon their removal from the hive, all such materials shall promptly be disposed of in a sealed container or placed within a building or other bee-proof enclosure.

Prohibited:

The keeping by any person of bee colonies in the City not in compliance with this Section is prohibited. Any bee colony not residing in a hive structure intended for beekeeping, or any colony residing in a standard or homemade hive which, by virtue of its condition, has obviously been abandoned, neglected, or mismanaged by the beekeeper, is unlawful.

Size and Number of Hives:

Apiaries may consist of not more than two (2) hives on a property consisting of no more than six (6) boxes per hive.

Beehive Location:

Apiaries may only be located and maintained in residential districts with single family owner occupied residences occupied by the Beekeeper.

- (a) Apiaries shall be located only in a rear yard.
- (b) Apiaries shall be located at least twenty (20) feet from all side and rear property lines.
- (c) Apiaries and Beehives shall not be permitted on rooftops or balconies.

(2017-M-12: § 2)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.090 – Selling rabbits or fowl as novelties prohibited

No person shall sell, offer for sale or give away as a pet any rabbit or fowl that has been dyed, colored or otherwise treated to impart an artificial color thereto. Baby chicks, ducklings, goslings and turtles shall not be sold, offered for sale, bartered or given away as pets or novelties.

(1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.41)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.095 – Residential chickens

- A. Up to six (6) domestic chickens may be kept on properties zoned and occupied for single-family residential use only.
- B. Roosters are prohibited within the corporate boundaries of the City of St. Charles.
- C. Chickens shall be in an enclosure and/or fenced area at all times.
- D. All chickens and enclosures shall be kept in the rear yard.
- E. All areas where hens are kept shall be maintained in a neat and clean manner, free of undue accumulation of waste, such as to cause odors that are detectable on adjacent properties.
- F. No person and/or property owner shall be allowed to violate Section 6.12.060 "Nuisance" of the St. Charles Municipal Code.
- G. The enclosure and adjacent fenced area shall be set back:
 - a. No closer than five (5) feet to any property line; and
 - b. Screened with year round landscaping, walls and/or fencing so as not to be visible from any public street or adjoining lot when viewed from an observation height of five (5) feet above grade.

(2014-M-19): § 1)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.100 – Using animals for prizes or attracting trade prohibited

No person shall give away any animal, as defined in Section 6.04.020, as a prize or as an inducement to enter any competition or contest or place of amusement, or offer such as an incentive to any business agreement for the purpose of attracting trade.

(1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.42)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.110 – Cruelty

No person shall do any of the following:

- A. Beat, torture, torment, bait or incite toward fighting, mutilate or cruelly kill any animal, or cause or knowingly allow the same to be done;
- B. Unnecessarily fail to provide any animal in his charge or custody with proper food, water, air and sanitary shelter, such shelter to be sufficient to provide natural light or artificial illumination during reasonable hours, protection from drafts, reasonable safeguards against chilling and overheating caused by temperatures extremes, and space within that is sufficient for the animal to stand in an upright position and lie down stretched out so that no part of its body need touch the top or sides of the shelter structure;
- C. Cruelly force any animal into undue physical exertion;
- D. Carry, keep, drive, or cause to be carried, driven or kept, any animal in a cruel manner;
- E. Leave for any length of time any animal unattended in a motor vehicle and/or trailer when the outside temperature is such that the animal may suffer from excessive heat, cold, or physical stress;
- F. Have, keep or harbor any animal that is infected with any disease transmissible to other animals or human beings, or that is afflicted with any painful disease or injury, including severe parasitism, unless such animal shall be under the care of a licensed veterinarian;
- G. Abandon any animal on any public way or in any place where it may suffer or become a public charge.
- H. Use an electric prod or similar device on any animal at a rodeo once the animal is in the holding chute, unless necessary to protect the participants and spectators of the rodeo.
- I. Conduct a rodeo without a licensed veterinarian being on call during the entirety of the rodeo.

(~~2001-M-29~~: § 1; ~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.43)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.120 – Animals prohibited on school premises and city playgrounds

It is unlawful for any animal, even though on leash, to go or be upon any school premises or city maintained, park district maintained, or school maintained premises, or upon a path or sidewalk extending through or within any school premises or city maintained playground; except, that this provision shall not apply to dogs leading blind persons, to animal exhibits or demonstrations or to animal training classes staged as part of an officially sanctioned program of any school or playground, or to animals utilized by law enforcement agencies.

(~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.45)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.130 – Dangerous and vicious animals - Restraint required

- A. No owner shall permit any dangerous or vicious animal to be in any public way or other public place within the city or upon the private premises of any person other than the owner of such animal, unless said animal is securely muzzled and closely restrained or caged.
- B. Vicious animals on the premises of the owner shall be restrained so that they cannot attack persons lawfully on the premises, and the premises shall be so maintained that children cannot gain access thereto.

(~~1977-M-11~~: (part); Prior code: § 20.46)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.140 – Dangerous and vicious animal - Impoundment and disposal

- A. Any animal found in violation of any of the provisions of Section 6.12.130 shall be impounded in the animal control center at its owner's expense and not released before its future maintenance is ruled upon by a court of law.
- B. If any dangerous or vicious animal cannot be taken safely and impounded when necessary for the protection of any person or property, such animal may be slain, by the most humane method available at the site of trouble, by a police officer or other person authorized by the city; provided, however, that in all cases where an animal to be slain is known or suspected to have bitten any person, no injury shall be done to its head, and it shall be the duty of the person euthanizing it to deliver or cause to have delivered the carcass immediately to any place designated by the animal control section for the purpose of rabies examination as prescribed by law.
- C. If any warmblooded animal bites a person and subsequently expires, the bite shall be reported and the carcass delivered immediately to the animal control section or to any place designated by the animal control section for the purpose of rabies examination as prescribed by law.

(1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.47)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.150 – Animals prohibited in public buildings and stores

It is unlawful for any animal, even though on a leash, to be in or enter any public building, food establishment, or any store except a store for the sale of animals, anywhere within the city during the time that any of said places are open for use by the public.

(1977-M-11: (part); Prior code: § 20.51)

[Back to top](#)

6.12.160 – Limit of number of dogs and cats per household

No person shall possess more than a total of three dogs and/or cats in any household, apartment or other dwelling unit within the city. Any dwelling unit containing more than a total of three dogs and/or cats is hereby deemed a nuisance, and any person who violates this ordinance shall be subject to the enforcement provisions under this title.

(1989-M-75: § 1)

[Back to top](#)

[Up to Title 6 - Animals](#)

[PDF version](#)

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Chapter 5

ANIMALS AND FOWL

Sections:

- 5.100ART. Article I. In General
- 5.101. Definitions.
- 5.102. Dispatch of Dangerous Animals.
- 5.200ART. Article II. Dogs and Cats
- 5.201. Trespass.
- 5.202. Removal of dog excrement from property not of owner.
- 5.203. Removal of cat excrement from property not of owner.
- 5.204. Vaccination required.
- 5.205. Number of cats and dogs.
- 5.300ART. Article III. Hens
- 5.301. Limit to number of hens permitted.
- 5.302. Confinement.
- 5.303. Structures--Location restricted.
- 5.304. Same--Maintenance of sanitary conditions.
- 5.305. Storage of food.
- 5.306. Permit required.
- 5.307. Permit process.
- 5.400ART. Article IV. Care and Treatment
- 5.401. Humane care.
- 5.402. Cruel and inhumane treatment.
- 5.403. Maintenance of premises.
- 5.404. Diseased animals.
- 5.405. Rabid animals - Report of.
- 5.406. Rabid animals - Destruction of.
- 5.500ART. Article V. Prohibited Acts and Conditions.
- 5.501. Running at large.
- 5.502. Dangerous animals prohibited.
- 5.503. Domestication no defense; seizure and confiscation.
- 5.504. Keeping or maintaining vicious dogs.
- 5.505. Sale or giving away of vicious dogs.
- 5.506. Same--Exceptions.
- 5.507. Keeping farm animals within Village.
- 5.508. Hunting or trapping prohibited.
- 5.509. Extermination of pests.
- 5.510. Feeding wild animals.
- 5.511. Killing or wounding of birds prohibited; exceptions.
- 5.600ART. Article VI. Animal Control Officer
- 5.601. Appointment.
- 5.602. Powers and duties.
- 5.700ART. Article VII. Impounding
- 5.701. Impounding--Generally.
- 5.702. Notice to owner.
- 5.703. Disposition of impounded animals.
- 5.703. Fees.

Downers Grove Municipal Code

5.800ART. Article VIII. Fines and Penalties.

5.801. Penalty for Violation of this Chapter

Section 5.100ART. Article I. In General

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.101. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases when used in this Chapter shall have the following meanings:

Animal. Every living creature, domestic or wild, not including human beings.

Animal Control Officer. An agent or employee appointed by the Village Manager with authority to investigate violations of and shall be responsible for the administration of this Chapter.

Animal Shelter. Any facility operated, owned or maintained by a duly incorporated humane society, animal welfare society or other nonprofit organization, whose purpose is to provide for and promote the welfare, protection and humane treatment of animals.

Cat. All members of the feline species.

Dangerous Animal. Any animal which, without provocation, attacks or injures a person who is peaceably conducting himself in any place where he lawfully may be. Dangerous animals shall include any animal which, because of its size, vicious propensity or other characteristics, would constitute a danger to human life, property or domestic animals if not restrained or kept in a safe manner. Examples of Dangerous Animals include: lion, tiger, leopard, ocelot, jaguar, cheetah, margay, mountain lion, lynx, bobcat, jaguarundi, bear, hyena, wolf or coyote, or any poisonous or life-threatening reptile.

Dangerous Dog. Any individual dog which, when either unmuzzled, unleashed, or unattended by its owner, or a member of its owner's family, approaches any person in a ferocious or terrorizing manner, and in an apparent attitude of attack.

Dog. All members of the canine species.

Domestic Animal. Any animal which is not wild, and is tame and owned as a pet.

Enclosure. A fence or structure of at least six feet in height, forming or causing an enclosure suitable to prevent the entry of young children, and suitable to confine a vicious dog in conjunction with other measures which may be taken by the owner or keeper, such as tethering of a vicious dog. Such enclosure shall be securely enclosed and locked and designed with secure sides, top and bottom and shall be designed to prevent the animal from escaping from the enclosure.

Farm Animal. Breeds of animals which can or may be used in and for the preparation of meat or meat products for consumption by human beings or animals, including but not limited to, cattle, sheep, swine, horses, mules, goats, other animals, or fowl.

Hen. The female of the species *Gallus gallus domesticus*.

Impounded. Taken into the custody of the Village of Downers Grove.

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Kennel. Any establishment or premises where more than four (4) dogs or cats, or any combination thereof, more than four (4) months of age, are boarded or kept for any purpose whatsoever, with the exception of regularly established veterinarian hospitals, pet shops, pounds or shelters.

Owner. Any person owning, harboring, or keeping an animal. For the purpose of this Chapter, a person owning, occupying or lawfully in control of any premises on which an animal remains or to which it customarily returns daily for a period of ten days or longer, or who knowingly permits an animal to remain on such premises, or who acts as custodian of an animal, shall be presumed to be owning, harboring or keeping such animal.

Person. Any individual, firm, association, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity.

Pet Shop. Any establishment, other than a pound or animal shelter, where animals are sold or offered for sale or exchange. Any person who sells, offers to sell or offers for adoption only such animals that he/she has bred and raised shall not be considered as operating a Pet Shop.

Pound. Any facility owned by, or operated under contract with, the Village, for the purpose of impounding, housing, or harboring seized, stray, homeless, abandoned, or unwanted animals.

Run Line. A system of tying a dog in place with either rope or chain having a tensile strength of at least three hundred pounds.

Vicious Dog means:

- (1) Any individual dog that when unprovoked inflicts bites or attacks a human being or other animal either on public or private property; or
- (2) Any individual dog with a known propensity, tendency, or disposition to attack without provocation, to cause injury or to otherwise endanger the safety of human beings or domestic animals; or
- (3) Any individual dog which has been found to be a "Dangerous Dog" upon three separate occasions; or
- (4) No dog shall be deemed "vicious" if it bites, attacks, or menaces a trespasser on the property of its owner or harms or menaces anyone who has tormented or abused it or is a professionally trained dog for law enforcement or guard duties.

Wild Animal. Any naturally wild animals, including but not limited to ferral cats, ferral dogs, raccoons, skunk, opossum or coyote.
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.102. Dispatch of Dangerous Animals.

The Animal Control Officer or any Village police officer is authorized to dispatch:

1. Any dangerous animal of any kind when it is necessary for the protection of any person or property; or
2. Any mortally wounded animal if the owner cannot be located.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.200ART. Article II. Dogs and Cats

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Section 5.201. Trespass.

No owner shall permit any dog or cat to enter or remain upon the premises of another within the Village without the consent of the person owning, occupying or lawfully in control of such premises.
(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.202. Removal of dog excrement from property not of owner.

It shall be unlawful for any person to cause or permit a dog under his ownership or control to be on any property, public or private, not owned by such person, unless such person shall have in his possession a device for the removal of any excrement which might be deposited by such dog. Any person who owns or controls a dog which deposits excrement upon any property, public or private, shall promptly remove such excrement to a public receptacle or a proper receptacle located on property owned or possessed by such person. This provision shall not apply to blind or physically handicapped persons while walking with their guide dog.

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014; 3464, Amended, 05/18/1993)

Section 5.203. Removal of cat excrement from property not of owner.

It shall be unlawful for a cat owner to permit any cat excrement to remain on any property, public or private, not owned by the cat owner, upon notification to the cat owner by the person owning, occupying, or lawfully in control of such property that the owner's cat has defecated on such property. Upon such notification, the cat owner shall immediately remove the excrement from such property to a public receptacle or a proper receptacle on property owned or possessed by such cat owner.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.204. Vaccination required.

The owner of a dog or cat age four (4) months or older within the Village shall have such dog or cat vaccinated against rabies by a licensed veterinarian with an approved rabies vaccine, on an annual basis or as otherwise required by State law. The standard vaccination tag issued by such licensed veterinarian shall be affixed to a collar firmly attached around the neck of such dog or cat at all times. (Ord. No. 579, § 1; Ord. No. 1793, § 3; Ord. No. 1854, § 5; Ord. No. 2261, § 24.)

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.205. Number of cats and dogs.

The number of dogs and cats that a person may keep on his/her property in the Village is limited to a maximum of no more than four (4) total, with the following exceptions:

- (1) a litter may be kept for a period of time not exceeding four (4) months from birth;
- (2) animals kept at a lawfully operating Kennel, Pet Shop, Pound or Animal Shelter.

To otherwise exceed this maximum shall be unlawful.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.300ART. Article III. Hens

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Section 5.301. Limit to number of hens permitted.

Except for hens associated with veterinary hospitals, animal shelters, and educational institutions, no person shall keep more than four (4) hens. Roosters shall be prohibited. (Ord. No. 3060, § 3.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.302. Confinement.

All hens kept in the Village shall be entirely confined in a pen, coop, building, or other enclosure at all times. (Ord. No. 3060, § 3.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.303. Structures--Location restricted.

No structure housing hens shall be erected or maintained within fifty (50) feet of any property line of the property of the owner of such structure unless such property owner obtains a permit pursuant to this Chapter. (Ord. No. 3060, § 3.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.304. Same--Maintenance of sanitary conditions.

All pens, coops, buildings, yards, or enclosures for hens shall be kept clean, sanitary and free from all refuse. Such areas shall be thoroughly cleaned at least once every twenty-four hours and all refuse shall be disposed of in a clean and sanitary fashion. (Ord. No. 3060, § 3.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.305. Storage of food.

All feed for hens shall be kept in rodent-proof containers. (Ord. No. 3060, § 3.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.306. Permit required.

Any pen, coop, building or other enclosure used for the purpose of housing Hens located within fifty (50) feet of any property line of the property of the owner of such structure may be erected only after obtaining a permit as provided for herein.
(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.307. Permit process.

- A. An applicant must submit the following to the Community Development Director:
1. A completed application for a permit on forms provided by the Village;
 2. Current Plat of Survey accurately depicting the potential location of the proposed structure housing hens on applicant's property;
 3. A fully executed consent form, as provided by the Village, acknowledging consent for the placement of the structure from each adjacent property owner and tenant, except property owners that are municipalities or utilities;
(i) For purposes of this Section, adjacent property shall mean all parcels of property the applicant's property comes into contact with at one (1) or more points.
 4. The required permit fee as set forth in Administrative Regulation entitled "User-Fee, License and Fine Schedule"

Downers Grove Municipal Code

- B. Any structure housing Hens shall be located in the rear yard and set back at least seven (7) feet from all property lines of an adjacent property.
- C. A permit shall not be granted unless the applicant has obtained all necessary building permits and can show proof that a structure that complies with all provisions of this Chapter will be erected.
- D. Permits shall be limited to parcels improved with single-family detached homes.
- E. Permits shall not run with the land and shall expire and become invalid five (5) years after the date of issuance. A person who wishes to continue to keep hens shall obtain a new permit on or before the expiration date of the previous permit.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.400ART. Article IV. Care and Treatment

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.401. Humane care.

No person shall cruelly treat, beat, torment, overload, overwork, slaughter, or otherwise abuse any animal. No owner of an animal shall fail to provide such animal with sufficient and wholesome food and water, proper shelter, veterinary care when necessary, and humane care and treatment.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.402. Cruel and inhumane treatment.

No person shall cause any animal to be subject to cruel or inhumane treatment, including, but not limited to:

- (1) The unnecessary separation of a female animal from its offspring before such time as the offspring can survive such separation;
- (2) Painting, dyeing, or otherwise coloring the animal as a novelty or offering such animal for sale, exchange or adoption;
- (3) Promoting, inciting, or conducting animal fights or intentionally killing animals for wagering or entertainment;
- (4) Keeping an animal in a container or other enclosed area without sufficient food, water, light, ventilation and care for an unreasonable length of time so as to cause undue discomfort or suffering; and
- (5) The transporting of any living animal on the running board, fender, hood or other outside part of any vehicle unless suitable harness, cage, or enclosure is provided so as to protect the animal from falling or being thrown therefrom.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.403. Maintenance of premises.

No owner or keeper of a dog, cat, or other domestic animal shall cause or allow any condition to exist with respect to the health of the domestic animal or animals which:

- (1) Results in the premises upon which such domestic animal is kept to violate the provisions of the Village-adopted property maintenance code; or

Downers Grove Municipal Code

- (2) Results in any condition that is injurious to the health and safety of the public.
(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.404. Diseased animals.

No animal afflicted with a contagious or infectious disease shall be allowed to run at large, or to be exposed in any public place whereby the health of humans or other animals may be affected, nor shall such diseased animal be shipped or removed from the premises of the owner thereof, except under the supervision of a licensed veterinarian. No such diseased animal shall be brought into the Village nor shall such animal be kept in any place within the Village without authorization from the county animal control department.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.405. Rabid animals - Report of.

It shall be the duty of every veterinarian or other person who discovers any animal suffering from rabies to report such fact immediately to the county animal control department. Such report shall give the name of the owner, if known, the place of residence of the person owning or harboring such animal, the place where the animal can be found and, in the case of dogs or cats, the license number of such animal, if known.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.406. Rabid animals - Destruction of.

If upon examination it is determined that any animal is suffering from rabies, such animal shall be destroyed by the county animal control department or by a licensed veterinarian pursuant to State law.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.500ART. Article V. Prohibited Acts and Conditions.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.501. Running at large.

(a) No owner of a dog shall fail to keep any dog under restraint. A dog shall be deemed under restraint if:

- (1) It is under the control of the owner or other responsible person by means of a leash, cord, rope, strap, chain, or lead held by such owner or person, and securely fastened to the collar or harness attached to the dog; or
- (2) It is securely enclosed, confined, or restrained on premises where it lawfully may be located, so as to be unable to enter upon the public way or adjacent properties or to interfere with persons lawfully using the public way or adjacent properties.

(b) It shall be prohibited to allow any animal to chase, run after, or jump at vehicles using the public right-of-way, or to permit any animal to damage or destroy the property of another. It shall also be unlawful for any person having charge or custody of any animals associated with a fair or circus permitted by the Village to allow such animals to run at large in the Village. (Ord. R.O. 1925, § 113; Ord. No. 600, § 1; Ord. No. 1564 § 1; Ord. No. 1793 § 3; Ord. No. 2261 § 24.)

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014; 3871, Amended, 08/05/1996)

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Section 5.502. Dangerous animals prohibited.

No person shall have a right of property in, keep, harbor, care for, act as custodian of or maintain in his/her possession any dangerous animal except at a properly maintained zoological park, federally licensed exhibit, circus, scientific or educational institution, research laboratory, veterinary hospital or animal refuge in an escape-proof enclosure. (Ord. No. 3180, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014; Ord. 4852, Amended, 02/20/2007, his to his/her(s))

Section 5.503. Domestication no defense; seizure and confiscation.

It is no defense to a violation of Section 5-502 that the person violating such section has attempted to domesticate the dangerous animal. If there appears to be imminent danger to the public, any dangerous animal found not in compliance with the provisions of this ordinance may be subject to seizure and may immediately be placed in an approved facility. Upon the conviction of a person for a violation of Section 5-502, the animal with regard to which the conviction was obtained, may be confiscated and placed in an approved facility. The owner shall be responsible for all costs connected with the seizure and confiscation of such animal. Approved facilities include, but are not limited to, a zoological park, federally licensed exhibit, humane society, veterinary hospital or animal refuge. (Ord. No. 3180, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.504. Keeping or maintaining vicious dogs.

It shall be unlawful for any person to keep or maintain any vicious dog, unless such dog is at all times kept in an enclosure or on a run line. The only times that a vicious dog may be allowed out of the enclosure or off the run line are (1) if it is necessary for the owner or keeper to obtain veterinary care for the vicious dog or (2) to comply with the order of a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that said vicious dog is securely muzzled and restrained with a chain having a tensile strength of three hundred pounds and not exceeding three feet in length, and shall be under the direct control and supervision of the owner or keeper of the vicious dog. (Ord. No. 3180, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.505. Sale or giving away of vicious dogs.

No owner or keeper of a vicious dog shall sell or give away any vicious dog. (Ord. No. 3180, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.506. Same—Exceptions.

Guide dogs for the blind or hearing impaired, support dogs for the physically handicapped, and sentry, guard, or police-owned dogs are exempt from Sections 5-502 and 5-504, provided that any attack or injury to a person occurs while the dog is performing duties as expected. To qualify for exemption under this section each such dog shall be currently inoculated against rabies. (Ord. No. 3180, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.507. Keeping farm animals within Village.

It shall be unlawful to keep any Farm Animals or similar animals anywhere in the Village except as provided for in this Chapter and for animals kept under control and properly maintained at an authorized fair, circus, zoo or animal park.
(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Section 5.508. Hunting or trapping prohibited.

It shall be unlawful for any person to hunt or trap animals within the Village without proper permits and authorization from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.509. Extermination of pests.

This article does not affect the extermination of animal pests such as rats, mice, or moles.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.510. Feeding wild animals.

It shall be unlawful to intentionally feed wild animals so as to constitute a nuisance as set forth in Chapter 13.7(b).

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.511. Killing or wounding of birds prohibited; exceptions.

No person shall kill or wound, or attempt to kill or wound, by the use of firearms, bow and arrow, pelting with stones or otherwise any bird within the Village, or rob or destroy the nest of any bird within the Village, or enter upon any private enclosure or public grounds belonging to the Village for the purpose of doing any act prohibited in this section; provided, that this section shall not apply to English sparrows and starlings. (R.O. 1925, § 430.)

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.600ART. Article VI. Animal Control Officer

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.601. Appointment.

The Village Manager shall appoint an employee of the Village as Animal Control Officer, who shall serve from time to time at the discretion of the Village Manager. (Ord. No. 1793, § 5; Ord. No. 1854, § 5; Ord. No. 2261, § 25.)

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.602. Powers and duties.

In addition to all other powers and duties provided by law, the Animal Control Officer shall have the power and duty to investigate violations of the provisions of this chapter, to impound or cause to be impounded animals except wild animals in a natural state found running at large within the Village, to transport or cause to be transported the same to the Village pound for impoundment and, at the direction of the Village Manager, to declare animals which are injurious or potentially injurious to the health, safety or welfare of persons or property within the Village to be a public nuisance and to apply to the appropriate court for an abatement thereof.

The Animal Control Officer shall also have the power and duty to establish a trapping program whereby animal traps are loaned to residents to catch wild animals that are a nuisance as defined by the

Downers Grove Municipal Code

Village trapping program as established by the Animal Control Officer. The Animal Control Officer shall recommend the amount of any administrative fee to be charged as set forth in Administrative Regulation entitled "User-Fee, License and Fine Schedule" for the rental of the traps and Village removal of the animals. (Ord. No. 1793, § 5; Ord. No. 1854, § 5; Ord. No. 2261, § 25.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014; Ord. 5132, Amended, 04/20/2010; 3890, Amended, 10/28/1996)

Section 5.700ART. Article VII. Impounding

Note: For state law as to impounding of stray animals, .510 ILCS 5/1 et seq. Animal Control Act.
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.701. Impounding--Generally.

The police department, the Animal Control Officer or such other Village agent or employee authorized by the Village Manager shall impound any animal, except a wild animal in a natural state, found running at large within the Village. (R.O. 1925, § 64; Ord. No. 1793, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.702. Notice to owner.

Upon the impounding of any animal described in Section 5-701, the Village shall forthwith notify the owner or keeper of such animal of such impounding, unless such owner or keeper is unknown or cannot be found. The owner or keeper shall be advised that unless such animal is redeemed within three (3) days, the animal will be transferred to the animal control administrator of the County.
(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.703. Disposition of impounded animals.

(a) All animals which have been impounded pursuant to Section 5.701 shall be detained by the animal control officer until further disposition to the animal control administrator of the county, or his/her agent. Prior to such disposition the owner of any animal which has been impounded may redeem such animal by presenting proof of ownership and current vaccination against rabies, as required by Section 5.204 and paying to the Village all fees, costs and expenses of impoundment imposed by this Chapter.

(b) The owner of any impounded animal who is unable to show proof of the animal's current vaccination against rabies may redeem such animal by posting with the Village a cash bond in an amount determined by the Village Manager or his/her designee. The cash bond as set forth in Administrative Regulation entitled "User-Fee, License and Fine Schedule" will be returned upon the owner's presentation, within thirty (30) days, of proof of the animal's vaccination against rabies prior to the impoundment. After thirty days, the cash bond will no longer be subject to redemption and will be transferred to the corporate fund of the Village.

(c) Pending the further disposition to the animal control administrator of the county, any injured animal which has been impounded may be given medical treatment or may be humanely dispatched by and under the direction of a licensed Illinois veterinarian in accordance with applicable law. The fee or charges for such veterinary services shall be deemed to be and shall be included as a cost and expense incurred in the impoundment. (Ord. No. 1793, § 1; Ord. No. 1854, § 1; Ord. No. 2712, § 1.)
(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014; Ord. 5132, Amended, 04/20/2010; Ord. 4852, Amended, 02/20/2007, his to his/her(s); Ord. 4695, Amended, 07/05/2005)

Section 5.703. Fees.

Downers Grove Municipal Code

The fees which shall be charged for impounding, maintaining and feeding all animals shall be set forth in Administrative Regulation entitled "User-Fee, License and Fine Schedule".

(a) All animals :

(1) For impounding and releasing each animal.

(2) For feeding and maintaining each animal.

(3) If any of the animals owned by a person or family are impounded by the Village more than once during a six month period an additional fee shall be set forth in Administrative Regulation entitled "User-Fee, License and Fine Schedule".

(R.O. 1925, §§ 67, 220; Ord. No. 1793, § 1; Ord. No. 2345, § 1.)

(Ord. 5384, Renumbered, 05/06/2014; Ord. 5132, Amended, 04/20/2010; Ord. 4723, Amended, 11/15/2005; Ord. 4695, Amended, 07/05/2005; 3890, Amended, 10/28/1996)

Section 5.800ART. Article VIII. Fines and Penalties.

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)

Section 5.801. Penalty for Violation of this Chapter

Unless as otherwise provided in Section 1.16 of the Downers Grove Municipal Code, any person who pleads guilty to or is found guilty of an offense violating any provisions of this chapter shall be punished by a fine of not less than seventy-five (\$75.00) nor more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00).

(Ord. 5384, Add, 05/06/2014)



[Home](#)

The Importance Of Poultry In Our Lives

Michael J. Darre, Ph.D., P.A.S.
Department of Animal Science
University of Connecticut
Storrs, CT 06269-4040

Poultry have been on the earth for over 150 million years, dating back to the original wild jungle fowl. Now we include ducks, geese, turkeys, pheasants, pigeons, peafowl, guinea fowl and chickens in the list of species under the general term poultry.

Poultry provide humans with companionship, food and fiber in the form of eggs, meat and feathers. Many people love to raise and show chickens and other poultry species at fairs and other poultry shows. Others just love to raise them for backyard pets and for fresh eggs every day. There is a large commercial chicken industry that provides us with eggs and meat.

The commercial egg laying industry is comprised of over 273 million laying hens, of which about 237 million produce table eggs (the eggs you buy at the supermarket) and the rest were for fertile hatching eggs as replacement for the laying flocks. In 1991 the United States produced about 5.7 billion dozen eggs. Connecticut is a small state and has about 3.6 million laying hens.

The poultry meat industry is comprised of the broiler and turkey industries. In 1991 there were 6.1 billion broilers processed in the United States. This represents about 19.7 billion pounds of ready-to-cook broiler meat. Per capita consumption of broiler meat was at about 70 lbs. in 1991. Turkey production was at about 276 million in 1991 which represents about 4.6 billion pounds or about 18 lbs. Per

Because poultry products are in demand around the world and because chickens and other poultry can be reared in almost any part of the world, a renewed interest in poultry projects for schools, 4-H groups and in the home has developed. One of the most popular projects for beginners is the Incubation and Embryology Project.

Incubation and Embryology projects have been successfully managed in classrooms, as 4-H projects and by individuals all over the country. In Connecticut, Dr. Michael Darre, the Extension Poultry Specialist at the University of Connecticut, has a three hour teacher-training course on how to conduct and manage the Incubation and Embryology project in the classroom, and how to incorporate the project into the total curriculum. A teacher's guide is available for all interested.

The project covers the basics of setting up and calibrating the still air incubator, setting and turning the eggs, hatching the chicks and brooding the chicks. Also included are instructions on preparing the IN-Vitro observation of the chick embryo, where a chick embryo is incubated outside of its shell so all the embryonic development can be observed from day 3 to about day 16 of incubation.

Other poultry projects include a chick brooding project, a laying hen project, a broiler growing projects and fitting and showing projects.

person consumed. In Connecticut about 10,000 broilers and about 35,000 turkeys were raised in 1991.

As can be seen, the poultry industry is a large business. It generated in excess of 20 billion dollars in 1991, in the United States. It is worth an estimated 150 million dollars to Connecticut.

Poultry breeding is where it all begins. Selected males and females of particular breeds are mated and the eggs collected and incubated. Chicken eggs are incubated for 21 days. The newly hatched chicks are brooded in temperature controlled rooms until they are either sent off as broilers or roasters for consumption as poultry meat, or grown further as laying hens or breeders.

Birds grown for broilers are reared for 6 or 7 weeks and then are processed as cut-up parts, such as drumsticks, breast meat, wings, thighs, half chickens or quarter chickens. Roasters are grown for 8 to 14 weeks and are sold as whole birds for oven cooking, or for cut-up to be used in further processing. About 25 to 30% of broiler meat goes into further processed product, such as chicken nuggets, chicken sandwiches and chicken hot dogs.

Chickens grown as laying hens are reared in growing houses until they are about 16 to 18 weeks of age and then they are moved into caged laying facilities. The birds start egg production at about 20 weeks of age and continue to lay until they are about 76 weeks of age. Some birds are then molted and lay eggs for another six months or so and the rest are processed as fowl meat and are used for products like chicken soup.

The interest in poultry and poultry products have grown tremendously in the last 20 years. Almost every country in the world has a poultry industry of some kind. Japan is steadily increasing their domestic production of both broilers and egg producing birds. Countries of the former Soviet Union have always been producing poultry and eggs and are continuing to increase their output to meet the new demand. China, the Middle East, and Africa are all areas where increasing demand for poultry has resulted in significant increases in the number of chickens being reared for meat and eggs.

[To Top Of Page](#)

Part of the basics of keeping and rearing poultry is knowing some of the basic terminology associated with them. A chick is any young chicken, up to about five or six weeks of age. A pullet is a young female chicken from hatch through the first year of age. A hen is a female chicken that has been laying for more than six months. A cockerel is a young male chicken and a cock or rooster is an adult, breeding male chicken.

Some of the more popular breeds of chicken are the Single Comb White Leghorn, Sex-Link, Barred Plymouth Rock, Rhode Island Red and the New Hampshire Red. The White Leghorn breed lays white shelled eggs and is extensively used in commercial egg production throughout much of the United States. The Sex-Link is a brown egg layer and is found in New England, Southern California and scattered throughout the Southwest United States. Much of Europe and other countries use different varieties of both the Leghorn and Sex-Links for egg production. For the backyard, non-commercial flocks, the Barred Plymouth Rock, Rhode Island Red and New Hampshire Red, among others, are the preferred bird. These are classified as dual purpose birds, because they can be used for both egg production and meat production. They are heavier than the Leghorn or Sex-Link and withstand variations in temperature better.

For more information on where to purchase fertile eggs, chicks or young chickens, game birds, turkeys or water fowl, contact the Cooperative Extension System office nearest you, they are listed in the yellow pages, or contact Dr. Michael J. Darre, Extension Poultry Specialist, U-40, 3636 Horsebarn Road Ext. University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT 06269-4040, (860)486-1008.

Other poultry equipment and supplies, as well as some show bird stock and other types of poultry, can be purchased from the following companies:¹

Hall Brothers Hatchery
P.O. Box 1026
Norwich, CT 06360
Phone: (860) 886-2421
FAX: (860) 889-6351
E-mail:
yhallbros@aol.com
(No website)

Brower Products
Highway 16 West
P.O. Box 2000
Houghton, IA 52631
Phone: (319) 469-4141
FAX: (319) 469-4402
E-mail:
broweriowa@aol.com

Lyon Electric Company
1690 Brandywine Avenue
Chula Vista, CA 91911
Phone: (619) 216-3400
FAX: (619) 216-3434
E-mail: lyonelec@cts.com

McMurray Hatchery
191 Closz Drive
P.O. Box 458
Webster City, IA 50595-
0458
Phone: (800) 456-3280
FAX: (515) 832-2213

eNASCO
901 Janesville Avenue
P.O. Box 901
Fort Atkinson, WI 53538-
0901
Phone: (800) 558-9595
FAX: (920) 563-8296
E-mail:
custserv@enasco.com

Stromberg Chicks &
Gamebirds
100 York Street
P.O. Box 400
Pine River, MN 56474
Phone: (800) 720-1134
FAX: (218) 587-4230
E-mail:
info@strombergschickens.com

G.O.F. Manufacturing
Company
P.O. Box 1552
Savannah, GA 31498
Phone: (812) 236-0651
FAX: (912) 234-9978
E-mail: sales@gqfmfg.com

Kuhl Poultry Equipment
P.O. box 26, Kuhl Road
Flemington, NJ 08822
Phone: (908) 782-5696
FAX: (908) 782-2751
E-mail:
hyk@kuhlcorp.com

Fish Associates
176 Cottage Street
Wilbraham, MA 01095
Phone: (413) 596 - 4372
FAX: (413) 596 - 5472
E-mail:
info@fishassociates.com

A. K. Miller
P.O. Box 964
Talladega, AL 35161
E-mail:
sales@akmillerpoultry.com

All of the above listed companies have catalogs available, so call now and order one for yourself. Good luck with your poultry projects!

¹The listing of companies here does not signify endorsement by the Cooperative Extension System of the University of Connecticut or any of its employees. This listing is a partial listing for the convenience of the reader.

1 All For Dogs Pet Services - Professional Dog Walkers ▶ x

In-Home Love and Care for your Dog.
Bonded and Insured.

allfordogs.org



2 Just For Paws Pet Boutique - Pet Supply Store x

Pet Supply Store-Pet Food-Dog Toys-
Stop in Today!

justforpaws.com



Roosters are not needed for egg production, contrary to common belief

1. "Chickens are smelly!"



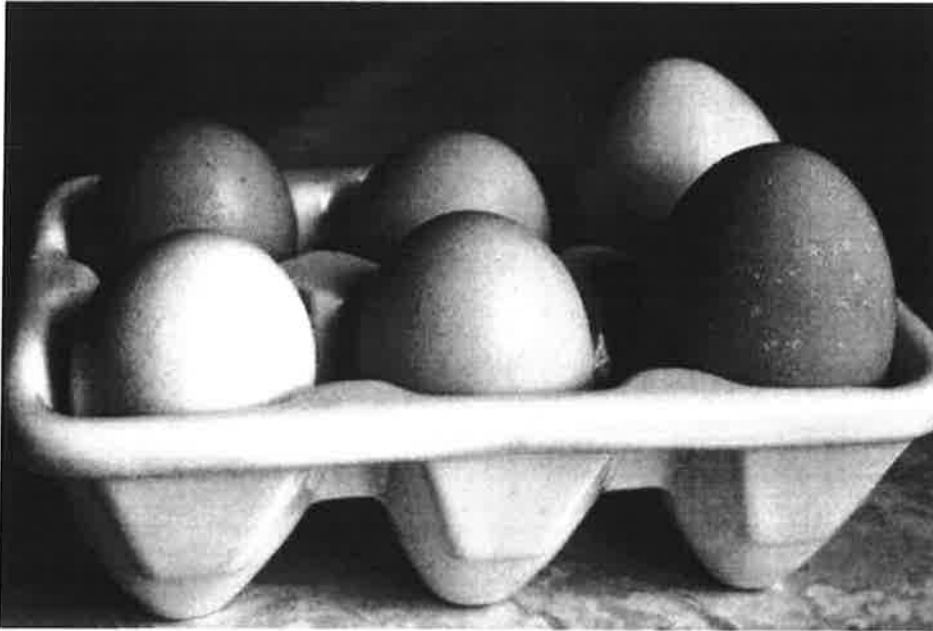
Chickens don't smell bad any more than other pets do. A properly clean chicken coop has no objectionable odors. While it's certainly true that if your chicken coop is seldom or never cleaned, it will begin to smell, the same is true of a cat box that is never cleaned, or a dog kennel that is never cleaned. There are laws against animal cruelty, animal neglect, animal abuse, and so on that apply to all pets. The bottom line is that responsible people give their pets proper care and provide them with a clean environment.



Chalk this argument up to a lack of common sense. Chickens are no different from other pets in this regard.

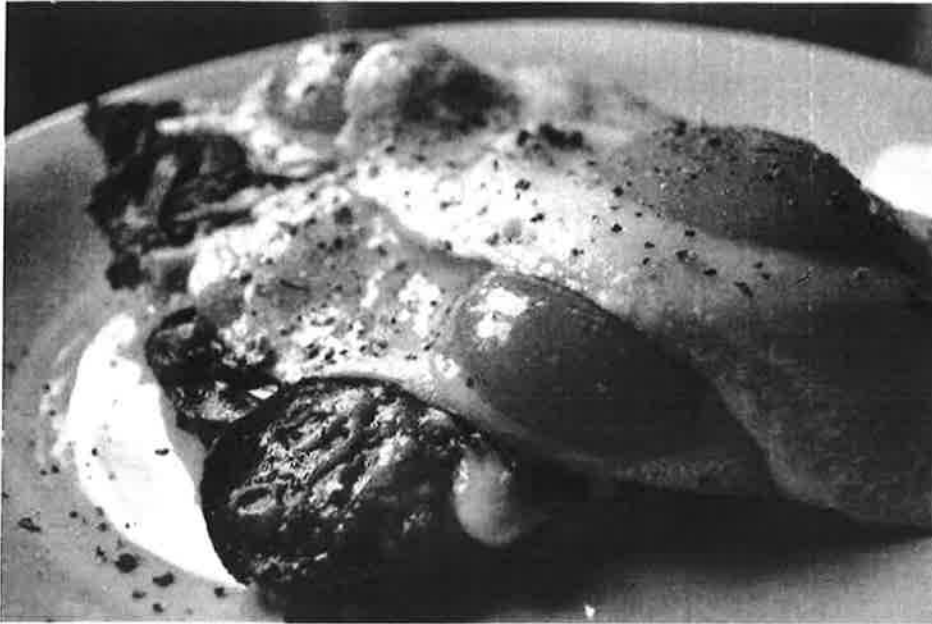
2. *"Laying hens are loud!"*

The truth is that a flock of laying hens is actually quiet, far more quiet than dogs are. A hen will cackle or squawk when she lays an egg. That occurs once a day—or less, depending on the breed and age of the hen, as well as the season.



... and the payoff is this. Just TRY to find eggs like this in the grocery store.

Eggs laid by hens raised on pasture have 67% more vitamin A, 200% more Omega-3s, 300% more Vitamin E, 700% more Beta carotene... and 33% LESS cholesterol and 25% LESS saturated fat.



We eat eggs many ways, but one of my husband's favorites is over leftover pizza for breakfast. Just LOOK at the healthy color of those yolks. Those sickly yellow store bought eggs don't compare.

The noise level for the squawk after egg laying is up to 70 decibels at its very loudest, or about the same volume as a normal conversation between two people... and in the same range of noise volume made by an air conditioner, a washer, or a flushed toilet. That's as loud as they get. Lawn mowers and barking dogs register at around 90 -100 decibels, much louder than a few hens. And roosters can be loud, sure—about as loud as a barking dog—but roosters are not required for egg production.

The noise argument is based on basic ignorance about chickens and biology. Many uneducated people think they will hear crowing if their neighbors keep hens for eggs, because they think a rooster is required for egg production... but he's not. Human women ovulate regardless of whether a male is around or not, and so does a hen. Remember, roosters are only required if you want your hen's eggs to be fertile!

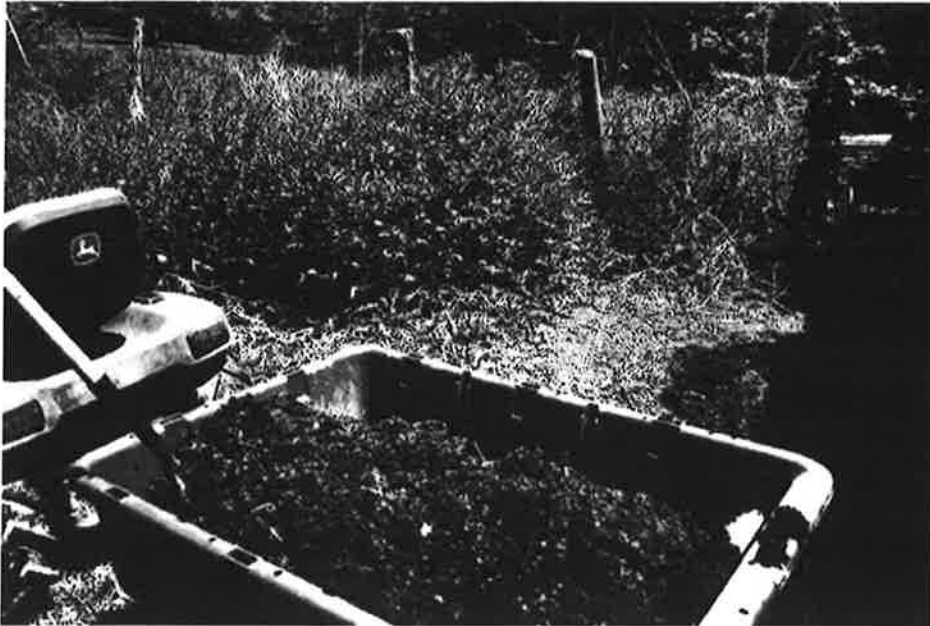
3. "Chicken flocks produce a lot of poop and waste!"

Very little solid waste is produced by chickens, and what IS produced can be composted to make great fertilizer.



Squash love composted chicken manure

By way of comparison, an average dog will produce around a pound of poop in a day, whereas a flock of four hens will only produce less than half that, about 1.5 ounces of waste per hen. Four chickens produce less waste than a medium house cat, too. Plus, composted chicken manure can eventually be used for your garden (another reason why people who have hobbies like gardening are often interested in keeping chickens, and vice versa).



Here's a photo of some future tomatoes... I mean, compost

Normally you don't compost dog or cat poo, since manure is more nutritious for plants if it has been produced by animals that get most of their nutrition from plants (including cows, sheep, goats, horses... and chickens).

The worry about chickens producing too much poop comes a lack of common sense—forgetting that ALL pets produce waste—paired with ignorance that small flocks of chickens actually produce less waste than most other single pets.

4. "Chickens will attract wild animals to my neighborhood!"

Don't be silly! Presuming you keep everything clean and tidy with your pet chickens just as you would when keeping a pet cat or dog, raising chickens doesn't make rodents or other pests magically appear from thin air. While it IS true that if there are any pests already in your neighborhood, they might be attracted to chicken feed if you spill it or don't keep it secured, they would be just as attracted to spilled or unsecured cat or dog food, wild bird feed, a koi pond, or even to your family's food waste discarded in unsecured outdoor garbage cans or compost piles—and all of those probably already exist in most neighborhoods, anyway. Chicken food is no different from any other pet food in that respect.

If you do have small rodents in your area, a flock of chickens can actually reduce their number, since some breeds will catch and eat small mice and moles like cats do—chickens will eat small snakes, too. Plus, they eat other pests like ticks, mosquitos, grasshoppers and the like.



These pretty chickens are helping to keep down the bug population

Chickens are generally more vulnerable to attack by smaller predators than dogs are... but even so, small dogs and cats can be attacked by hungry wild animals, too. That said, stories like [this one](#) don't mean that dachshunds or other small dogs are likely to "attract" predators to the neighborhood. This is another argument demonstrating a basic lack of common sense.

5. "Legalizing chickens will negatively affect property values"

Not true. Take a few moments to read some old news stories about the legalization of backyard chickens, and you'll notice that no actual evidence indicating that property values drop due to backyard chickens is EVER cited. Instead, the media will report that opponents simply have a "fear" of reduced property values. It seems to me that reporters should follow that claim up with actual data... but there is none to be had (and you know the media these days). So this argument is like a bogeyman: it's not real, but is frequently employed to frighten people into a position of compliance and fear. We've heard stories about realtors like [this one](#) who feel that the right to keep a small flock of chickens could attract people to buy.



A Golden Laced Polish hen



The Alexandria chicken coop

Rather than driving neighbors apart, chickens are usually conversation starters, particularly unusual breeds like Polish with their huge crests, or Silkies with their fur-like feathers. And today's small flock chicken coops are boutique, high-end items designed to look pretty in the yard. Remember, neighbors who want to keep chickens are just that: your neighbors. They care about the value of their homes and the quality of life in their community just as much as opponents of backyard chickens do—maybe more. People who keep backyard chickens are often involved in many other hobbies that add value to your neighborhood, including flower or vegetable gardening, beekeeping, growing fruit trees or berry bushes and so on. Think about it: this is exactly the sort of thing that can enhance community feeling and friendship in your neighborhood. Imagine a neighborhood where your neighbors share berries, fresh eggs, zucchini and tomatoes with you... and you might “lend” a cup of sugar or share a mug of coffee. That's what good neighbors do.



Brandywines and Mr. Stripeys grown in soil rich with composted chicken manure

That's why some of the most expensive and exclusive communities in the country allow small flocks of laying chickens. For example, New York, Portland, Chicago and Boulder—cities with some of the highest property values in the country—allow hens. If keeping chickens negatively affected the property values of the communities that permitted them, surely the communities would be taking steps to repeal them based on this mounting evidence, right? This is not happening. Instead, in some areas with high property values, the regulations are actually becoming more permissive with regard to backyard chickens, presumably because these places have found that the quality of life has improved. For example, in 2010, Seattle went from allowing families 3 hens to allowing 8 hens, a much more reasonable number if your family eats lots of eggs, especially if you don't want to be limited to getting only the breeds with the highest egg production.

The “property value” argument is typically based on emotions and other evidence-less prejudices. There is zero evidence that legalizing pet chickens has affected property values.

6. “People who want to keep chickens should just move to the country!”

This is probably the most ridiculous “argument” of all, if it can even be termed an argument. In the United States, no matter where you live, you have basic rights that allow you to enjoy your own property... but that means your neighbors have the same rights to enjoy their property, as disappointing as some may find that to be. If YOU are unduly bothered by your neighbors—when their activities don’t affect property values, produce foul odors, loud noise, excess waste or present other actual problems—then YOU are the one who’ll need to consider moving out of town and into the country.

Some people would be happier with a buffer zone around them so that it will be easier for them to mind their own business and be less invasive of the privacy of others who live nearby. If you are that type of person, then just purchase a reasonable amount of acreage and put your house in the middle, so interaction with your neighbors will be minimal. Out in the country with plenty of space around you, you’ll be happier and less stressed out by what any of your neighbors might be doing on their own property.



Wait, you’re thinking that telling someone to move out of their home doesn’t seem like a real, workable solution to a problem? Really? Yeah, that’s right. It’s really stupid. The sensible thing would be for everyone to live and let live, and to stop worrying so much about what’s happening on your neighbor’s side of the fence.

G+ Share

Author: [Lissa](#)

Filed Under Category: [Backyard Chickens](#), [Chicken Laws](#), [Chicken Predators](#), [Gardening](#)

Article Tags: [municipal regulations](#), [neighbors](#)

Comments: [59 Comments](#)

« [The Story of Hot Shot](#)



BACKYARD™
CHICKEN COOPS

Search

0 Items

1300 918 758

Open 7 days 7am-9pm

[Click Here](#) to book a phone consultation

[HOME](#) [PRODUCTS](#) [LEARNING CENTRE](#) [EBOOKS](#) [TESTIMONIALS](#) [FAQ](#) [BLOG](#) [CONTACT US](#)

Designed & built so well that you'll wish YOU lived in it!!

We are poultry experts with over 10 years experience
who design and home deliver safe and luxurious chicken houses to backyards across Australia.

Free Shade Cloth
With Every Coop Purchase!
*Exc. the Mansion only

SAVE
up to
\$224

NOT SURE WHERE TO START?
TAKE OUR QUIZ!

START NOW

POULTRY LEARNING CENTRE [Search Entire Learning Centre](#) [Go](#)

[Home](#) | [Most Popular](#) | [Chickens 101](#) | [Breeds](#) | [Gardening](#) | [Health](#) | [Raising Baby Chicks](#) | [Other Pets](#) | [Eggs](#) | [General](#) |

Sign up to free weekly newsletter for access to
our private articles & the latest tips for keeping poultry!

Name * Email * Postcode * Do you have chickens? **Subscribe**

Yes No



Ask our resident poultry expert - It's free! Got a problem? Need to know something but short of time?

Just click the Request Help button and fill in the form. Our poultry expert will respond same day between 10am - 5pm Monday to Friday AEST. Forget reading 1000+ words, just ask us!

[Ask an Expert](#)

How Noisy Are Chickens?





Download our **Ultimate Chicken Behavior Handbook**

Get it free!

Got visions of rowdy chickens squawking up a ruckus? Many people are turned off the idea of getting chickens because they think their crows and calls will cause havoc with their peace and quiet. What people don't realise is that chickens are in fact very quiet and gentle animals – the most you'll ever get is a yelp of excitement when they've laid an egg, or panic if they're in danger. Beyond that, you'll never need any noise cancelling earphones (they definitely make less noise than a large dog or cat!)

The different noise levels of hens tends to vary with their breed. Most popular backyard breeds are perfectly placid, and you won't hear much out of them apart from a few clucks here and there (especially when they're laying an egg!). Most backyard chickens are virtually undetectable, only getting vocal when they have just laid an egg or there is danger about- either noise won't last long, and isn't particularly loud in the first place. It is true that some breeds are more chatty than others, but at their loudest, chickens have the same decibel level as a human conversation (60-70 decibels). Compared to a dog's bark which can reach over 90 decibels, chickens can hardly be called a noisy animal.

Roosters, however, are another story...



One egg-ception to this quiet chicken rule is the males of the bunch – the roosters. Roosters will crow multiple times a day, and at quite a volume. This is the reason why most residential areas won't allow roosters, as their noise is loud enough to disturb the peace. If you're on acreage, you're probably better suited to having a rooster in your flock! Learn more about roosters and whether they're a good fit for you in our [Do I Need A Rooster In My Backyard Flock](#) article.

The best way to keep your hens content (and reduce any noises of irritation!) is to keep them in the perfect chicken house. Our [Taj Mahal](#), [Penthouse](#) and [Mansion](#) chicken coop will ensure your flock is safe and satisfied – there'll be no squawks of irritation from your flock!

[Sources and further reading](#)



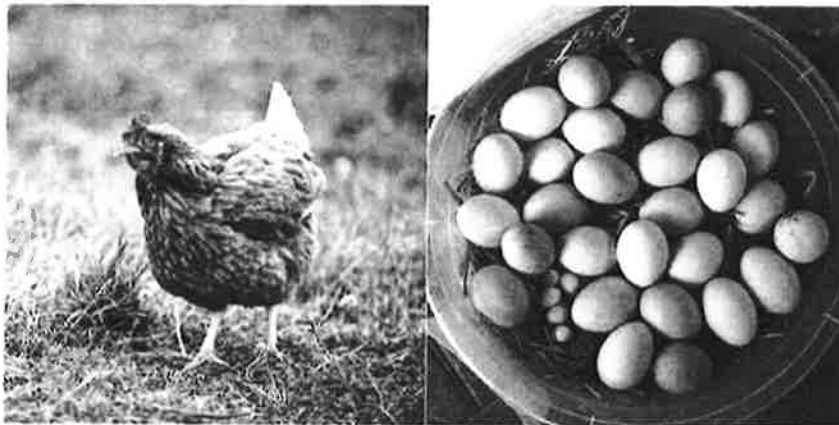
20 Convincing Reasons To Keep Backyard Chickens

July 14, 2015 by **Jayne Leonard**

This post may contain affiliate links. Read our **Affiliate Disclosure here.**



20K SHARES



QuickPDFMergor

Printable PDF [Free]

To View PDF - Download Here

The trend of keeping backyard chickens has been on the rise over the past number of years, and it's easy to see why. Of course, there are the fresh eggs to look

forward to, but did you know that chickens have a lot else going for them?

From free therapy to learning about self-sustainability, here are 20 great reasons to keep your own backyard chickens:

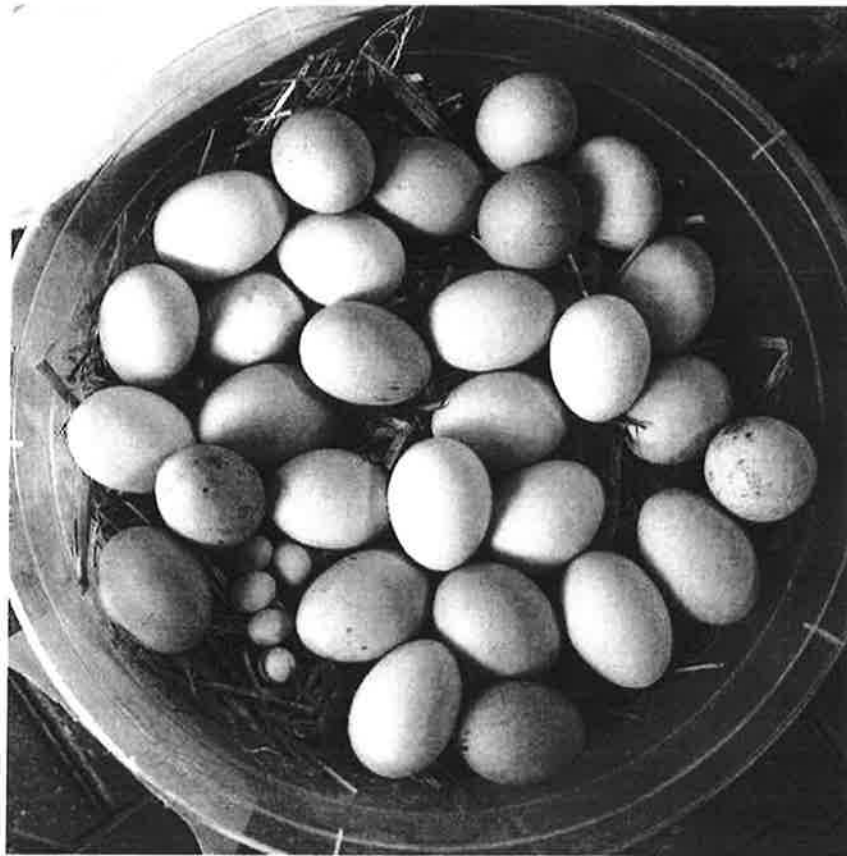
Fresh Eggs

This is the obvious reason – you'll have a supply of fresh eggs on hand. Not to mention the convenience, as you'll have absolutely no need to get out of your pajamas and head to the store to make a fresh, healthy breakfast.

Organic & Non-GMO

Caged hens are fed a diet of corn, soy and cottonseed meals ... three huge **GMO** crops. If you really take the old saying '*you are what you eat*' to heart, then you'll be wary of eggs which come from these hens. By keeping your own, you know exactly what they're eating and can avoid feeding them engineered and antibiotic laden crops.

Greater Nutrition



Free range eggs from your backyard have been shown to have a far greater nutritional value than nasty battery eggs.

There is more than seven times the Vitamin A and Beta Carotene (essential for **good eyesight**) and almost double the Vitamin E in free range eggs. When it comes to the essential fatty acid **Omega 3** (which is necessary for **heart health**, healthy cholesterol levels and positive mental and behavioral health) the free range variety win again with an incredible 292mg, versus a pitiful 0.033mg in battery eggs. You'll also get less saturated fat in free range eggs.

For your health, and the chickens, consider getting some backyard hens.

Cruelty Free

Not only will you get nutritious, organic eggs, but you can be safe in the knowledge that your omelet is served up cruelty free. You may think you're already supporting a cruelty free life for farmed chickens by buying free range but, the truth is, commercially marketed 'free range' eggs don't have the happy origins that the industry would like you to believe. There is actually **no definite description** of what 'free range' is and, even then, less than 1% of chickens in the US are considered to be free range.

Educational Value

Did you know chickens have a great memory and can differentiate between over 100 human or animal faces? They love to play, they dream, they mourn for each other and they feel pain and distress. They also make great mothers – they talk to their chicks while still in the egg, and turn the eggs about 50 times a day.

The term 'pecking order' didn't come out of nowhere – hens have an ordered social structure based on a hierarchy. If you make room for them in your back garden, you and your family will get to learn all about these fascinating creatures up close. [Have a look here](#) for even more amazing facts about chickens.



👍 873 Votes

Is social security enough to fund your retirement?

Promoted Content

Save a Life

Be a hero and save ex-battery hens from the slaughterhouse. **300 million birds** each year are crammed into cages that are far too small. Why not play a part in giving some a second chance? They'll reward you with their protein rich eggs and companionship.

Free Fertilizer

Maybe free chicken manure isn't something to get too excited about, but if you're proud of your garden it can work wonders. Chicken manure is actually classed as

being one of the most desirable manures due to its high nutrient level. Utilizing this is an important part of sustainable and organic agriculture.

It's **estimated** that having between 5 and 10 chickens should produce enough fertilizer to take care of your entire vegetable garden and yard for the year. It's also great to add to your **compost**.

Check out these 6 great ways that can even use your eggshells in the garden!

Pest Control

When you get your backyard chickens, you'll have a great excuse to ditch the pesticides and chemical-laden bug killers. Your chickens will do that job for you. They eat **pretty much any bug** including beetles, slugs, ticks and grasshoppers.

Between a steady supply of fertilizer and a newly slug-free garden, your roses will never have looked so good.

Cut Down on Food Waste

Nationwide, food scraps make up about 17% (29 million tons) of what is **sent to landfills**, and yard waste is slightly more at 33 million tons. Your chickens can help you out here too!

In addition to some chicken food, they'll eat pretty much most kitchen scraps – fruit and vegetable peelings, bread, cooked beans, cooked rice, oatmeal, pasta ... and the list goes on. They can't have all foods though so make sure you know what's bad for them too. Meat and other **animal products** are best avoided.

Save Heritage Breeds

Because only certain chickens are good for meat, and others are specially bred for maximum egg production, today's chickens look significantly different from their ancestors.

You could take on the role of conservationist by adding a few rare heritage breeds to your yard. Different breeds have different characteristics so **choose which breed** is right for you based on their temperament, and your location and available space.

Weed Control

Chickens may just be the perfect sidekick for every gardener. A source of pest control and manure all in one, they also will rid your garden of those invasive weeds that pop up all over the place.

As they scratch and claw the ground, they eat and disperse all those weed seeds that have blown in. Next year, you'll be amazed at your neat and tidy garden.

Recommended Reading: Garden Weeds: 8 Of The Most Effective Ways To Get Rid Of Them For Good

A Source of Therapy

Move over cats and dogs, these beautiful creatures could be the next therapy animals! They're already being used to help those with autism as well as the elderly.

Keeping chickens is **seen as therapeutic** for children on the autism spectrum by getting the kids involved in

feeding and caring for the chickens, thereby promoting independent living skills.

They have also been used for patients with dementia and other psychiatric disorders. Because chickens are always moving around, pecking and socializing, they're seen as calming.

Learn Where Food Comes From



Keeping chickens is a great way for kids to learn about nature, agriculture and the responsibility of caring for animals. It's also a fantastic way for both kids and adults to gain respect for these intelligent creatures that produce food for us.

Entertainment Value

Because chickens are clever creatures, each occupying a different role in the pecking order, keeping them in your backyard gives you a chance to see the individual personalities and quirks of each of your new pets.

Cut Down on Food Miles

We've all heard of **food miles** – the distance over which a food item is transported from producer to consumer. Well, you can't cut down on this particular type of environmental impact much more than keeping a source of food in your own back garden.

As you also clock up miles getting waste foods away from you and to the landfill, it seems these useful creatures save you miles twice when they gobble up your table scraps too!

A Lesson in Self-Sustainability

If you already grow your own vegetables and keep a compost heap then you're heading in the right direction to becoming self-sustaining.

Keeping your own chickens is the next step – for the eggs, the pest and weed control and the simple source of fertilizer.

Plus, you don't have to worry about egg shortages or recalls due to salmonella outbreaks!



A Taste of Country Life

Did you always want to live in the country but your job or your family meant you needed to be by the city? Well, keeping backyard chickens is one way of bringing country life to the city!

They **don't need much room** to be happy (of course, it depends on how many you keep) and you'll get a taste of keeping your own animals and collecting your own food – fresh from your mini-farm.

The Social Aspect

Would you believe there are entire communities dedicated to raising backyard chickens? Just do a quick internet search and you'll see. It's a great way to share your newfound passion with others, to pick up some tips and tricks, and to brag about how great the new additions to your family are.

It's good for real-life socializing too. Mentioning you keep chickens is a great conversation starter and I'll bet your kids' friends want to come over and check out these cool creatures.

It's Cheap

Yes, there are initial start-up costs. You'll need to buy or build a chicken coop, ensure your new pets are kept safe from predators and invest in food and feeding equipment.

Once it's all set up though, it's relatively inexpensive to care for these quirky ladies. You'll be cutting down on household waste (and garbage costs), you'll have rich soil to grow your own crops, you won't need to splurge on weed killer or insect repellent and, of course, you'll get cheap organic eggs – which can sometimes be a little pricey in the store. Don't forget the free therapy, companionship and amusement.

All in all, it's a pretty good deal!

A Fun Hobby

What else would you get up to on a Sunday afternoon than spend time with your chicks? Sure, it might seem like an odd choice of pastime to some ... but so is stamp collecting.

As hobbies go, it's a pretty low-maintenance one and can be a lot more rewarding than making a jigsaw puzzle.

Before you Start Building a Chicken Coop...

...there are a few things you need to think about!

- These chickens will be totally dependent on you for food, shelter and safety. Are you fully committed to caring for them before you take them on?

- Predators are a serious issue for backyard hens. Can you ensure your chickens are well cared for, and protected from dogs, coyotes and snakes ... as well as from the elements?
- Accept that, over time, a chicken's egg laying abilities will diminish. Will you be willing to care for her into old age even if she isn't producing an egg a day?
- There is a 5% chance that your hen will turn out to be a rooster (it can be quite difficult to tell the gender at first)! Will you be happy with an early morning wake-up call? If not, what happens to the rooster?
- Yes, we said keeping hens can be cheap .. but it's not free. You'll need to factor in the cost of feeding them, caring for them if they get ill, and possibly even paying someone to look after them when you are on holidays.



Filed Under: **Green Living**

Shop Related Products



Best Choice
Products 80in
~~\$102.99~~
 Chicken Coop
 (#86)



Arrela
Ultrasonic Pest
Repeller, Pest
 Repelle...
 (5)



Arrela
Ultrasonic Pest
Repeller, Pest
Repeller Plug-
Electronic
Home Pest
Control
 Repellent f...



Bayer
Advanced
 Ready-
 Insect
 Repellent
 (5)
 Ads by Amazon

1 First National Bank

"Highest Customer Satisfaction with Retail Banking in the Mid..."

For J.D. Power 2018 award information, visit JDPower.com

6 Brilliant Health Benefits Of Reishi Mushrooms



BACKYARD CHICKENS • ANGORA RABBITS • BACKYARD DUCKS • GARDENING •
 RECIPES • DIY PROJECTS • HOMESTEAD BLOG HOP • OUR ANIMALS • ABOUT •
 SOAP SHOP



Charcoal, Sea Salt, Tea Tree

Things to Consider Before Getting

Chickens

3 COMMENTS

This post may contain affiliate links, which means I may receive a small percentage if you make a purchase using the links, at no additional cost to you. We appreciate your support, thank you!

FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL *media*



welcome!



Hi I'm Liz, welcome to The Cape Coop! I am a backyard farmer living on Cape Cod raising chickens, ducks, rabbits and a huge garden in

Things to consider before getting chickens



Stay in touch!
 Click here to subscribe to our monthly email newsletter. Never miss any of the farmy fun!

INSTAGRAM *feed*

Load More...

Follow us on Instagram!

TOP *posts*



[Understanding Backyard Duck Behavior](#)



[How to play with your Rabbit](#)



[Fertilized vs Unfertilized Eggs](#)



[Help! My Chicken is Sick!](#)



[What Not to Feed Rabbits](#)



[Great Backyard Duck Breeds](#)

categories

Select Category



Chickens are great but there are a couple things you might want to think about before you commit to bringing those cute fuzzy chicks home. Remember, these are living animals and you are making a commitment to care for them properly.



Noise – Most people are aware that roosters can be quite noisy, and can crow at all hours of the day.

Hens on the other hand, usually are quieter. That is not to say they don't make any noise at all. Just like people, chickens have their own individual personalities, some are loud and some are quiet.

Hens sing an "egg song" when they lay an egg. They are really proud of themselves and want to tell the world! Sometimes their friends will join in the celebration or give a laying hen some encouragement by joining in the egg song. This can go on for a

minute or two and can be very loud depending on the chicken. Like my chicken coop is about 20 feet from my house and I can hear it inside loud. With my windows shut. Not all of my chickens sing when they lay an egg, the ones that sing don't sing every time. In addition to the egg song there is the general chatter of hens. It is a lower, quieter noise that most neighbors shouldn't object to. If you think the sounds of a farm will bother you or your neighbors do some research before choosing the breeds. Some breeds *tend* to be quieter than others.

Brahmas, Australorps and Faverolles are all *suppose* to be quieter breeds. I think it really has more to do with the individual chicken than the breed though. I had a Brahma hen that honked, really often and really loud, she sounded just a goose!



Smell – Properly cared for chickens should not smell. If you neglect coop maintenance, just like if you neglect to clean a cat's litter box, it will smell. The more chickens you have, the more often you will have to clean. Before you bring chickens home be sure you have a plan for the waste. Set up a compost area where you can dump dirty litter. If you add leaves and turn the compost once a week or so, even that should not smell.

Lifespan – Chickens in a secure backyard coop usually live 5-7 years, but they can live for up to 10 years! ([Click here for my post on what to do with aging hens](#)). A hen's peak laying years generally end somewhere around their 2nd birthday. They will still lay eggs into their old age, but the frequency will become less and less. At a factory farm the hens are slaughtered when their production decreases. What you need to decide is what you will do at this point. Some will send the hens to the stew pot (if you can't do the deed, you can pay a butcher to prepare it for you), some will allow the hens to live out their natural life (here you need to consider that you could have a flock of hens to feed with very few eggs in return), and others will give the hens away to people willing to take in retired hens.

Still on board? Here are a couple more topics to ponder while making your chicken plans.

Do you want to have a rooster in your flock? A rooster is not necessary for eggs. [Click here to read more about adding a rooster.](#) The girls will go about their business of laying eggs whether or not there is boy around to fertilize them. A rooster is only *needed* if you want to hatch out baby chicks. Adding a rooster to your flock can help keep your hens safe. While the chickens are out scratching around the yard he will be constantly scanning the skies and tree line for danger. He will be willing to fight off any predators should they try to mess with his ladies. He will also seek out food and special treats to bring to his ladies as part of his courtship. Roosters are also helpful for cutting down on hens squabbling among themselves. His job is to protect the hens from all danger – both predators and other chickens. On the down side, a rooster could see you as a threat. He could easily injure you or your child by jumping on you or pecking you. An overzealous rooster could also injure your hens with his spurs or beak during mating. It is best to have 8-10 hens per rooster, so he can "divide his time" without wearing out the hens. Even if you don't intend on having a rooster you should still have a plan in case one of your new chicks turns out to be a male. Chick sexing is more of an art than a science and hatcheries can easily make mistakes. You should know for sure by 10-17 weeks if your chicken is a pullet or cockerel.

What type of predators do you need to protect your flock against? When you are



planning out your chicken set up take into consideration the type of predators in your area that would love a tasty chicken dinner. Here on Cape Cod my main concerns were **hawks** (an open top run was out of the question), **raccoons** (complex latches on doors and hardcloth wire instead of chicken wire), **opossums** (more for stealing eggs than eating the chickens, but secure latches on egg nest door), and **coyotes & dogs/cats** (buried wire around the perimeter of the run). Take into account the types of animals you need to protect your chickens from and how best to accomplish that when planning.

What will you do if you have a sick chicken? If you live in an urban or suburban area, many veterinarians are not prepared to treat livestock. You may have to travel a distance to reach the closest trained vet. Have the name and number of a vet that treats chickens handy just in case. Most times, the backyard chicken keeper will treat their chickens themselves with the help of other experienced chicken owners. If you aren't lucky enough to be friends with someone else who keeps chickens, I highly recommend joining an online "chicken community".

Chicken people like to help each other out and can be an invaluable resource for those that are new to chickens. I love <http://www.backyardchickens.com/>. There is always someone on there that has been there, done that, and can help you through it. I would also recommend having a Chicken First Aid Kit on hand so you will be prepared for emergencies. [Click here to see what is in my chicken first aid kit!](#) If you have a sick chicken, you may need to quarantine the bird away from the rest of your flock so they don't get everyone else sick. A [large dog crate](#), set up in a shed or barn can be used for this.



Who will take care of the chickens when you go away

on vacation? Chickens are really pretty self sufficient. We have gone away for the weekend and just left out enough food & water to keep them. If you will be gone more than a couple days, you will need someone who is willing to stop by every day (or at least every other day) to make sure they have sufficient food & water and to collect eggs. A neighbor or friend will likely be happy to spent 5 minutes a day checking on your flock in exchange for tasty fresh eggs!

My Amazon Picks





Backyard Poultry

Overview

Diseases

Healthy People

Healthy Poultry

FAQs

Resources

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, turkeys, ducks, and guinea fowl.

Diseases shared between people and poultry include:

Bird flu, Avian influenza

Avian influenza is a virus whose natural hosts include many species of waterfowl. Waterfowl, such as ducks, geese, and swans, do not always show signs of avian influenza infection, but poultry flocks can experience a range of illness, from decreased egg production to extremely high death rates. Strains of avian influenza that kill poultry will not necessarily make people sick, and strains of avian influenza that sicken people will not necessarily sicken or kill poultry.

No severe human illnesses caused by avian influenza have been reported in the United States. However, avian influenza has infected people in Africa, Asia, and Europe. In infected people, symptoms can range from fever, muscle aches, and conjunctivitis to severe respiratory distress, pneumonia, organ failure, and death.

[More >](#)

Campylobacteriosis (*Campylobacter* spp.)

Campylobacter is a type of bacteria that spreads to people through contaminated food (meat and eggs), water or touching stool of infected animals. It is difficult to predict the risk of *Campylobacter* from animals, because many animals, such as backyard poultry, can carry the bacteria without showing any signs of illness.

Most people who become ill with campylobacteriosis will have diarrhea, cramping, abdominal pain, and fever 2 to 5 days after exposure to *Campylobacter*. *Campylobacter* can cause serious life-threatening infections such as Guillain-Barré syndrome in infants, elderly people, and those with weak immune systems.

[More >](#)

E. coli (Escherichia coli)

Escherichia coli (*E. coli*) are bacteria found in the environment, foods, and intestines of people and animals, including poultry. *E. coli* are a large and diverse group of bacteria. Although most strains of *E. coli* are harmless, others can make people sick. Some kinds of *E. coli* can cause diarrhea, while others cause urinary tract infections,

respiratory illness and pneumonia, and other illnesses. The types of *E. coli* that can cause illness in people can be spread through contaminated water or food, or through contact with infected animals or their feces.

[More >](#)

Salmonellosis (*Salmonella* spp.) (<http://www.cdc.gov/salmonella/>)

Salmonella spreads to people through contaminated food (eggs and meat) or stool of certain animals, including backyard poultry. Live poultry might acquire *Salmonella* from a contaminated environment or feed, or from carrier rodents, insects, wildlife, etc. Poultry may have *Salmonella* in their droppings and on their bodies (feathers, feet, and beaks), even when they appear healthy and clean. While it usually doesn't make the birds sick, *Salmonella* can cause serious illness when it is passed to people.

People exposed to *Salmonella* might have diarrhea, vomiting, fever, and abdominal cramps. Infants, the elderly, and those with weak immune systems are more likely than others to develop severe illness.

[More \(http://www.cdc.gov/salmonella/\)](http://www.cdc.gov/salmonella/) >

West Nile virus (WNV)

West Nile virus is carried by birds and spread by mosquitoes. People, birds, and horses get WNV infection by being bitten by a carrier mosquito. Although many birds, such as poultry, show no signs of infection, the virus can kill some birds, such as crows.

People infected with WNV can have a wide variety of symptoms, ranging from flu-like illness to seizures or more serious disease. WNV infection can be fatal in people.

[More >](#)



File Formats Help:

How do I view different file formats (PDF, DOC, PPT, MPEG) on this site?

(<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/>)

(<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/#pdf>) (<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/#wmv>)

Page last reviewed: April 30, 2014

Page last updated: June 6, 2018

Backyard Poultry

Overview

Diseases

Healthy People

Healthy Poultry

FAQs

Resources

Tips for preventing the spread of diseases from backyard poultry and waterfowl

In this section

[CDC recommendations for keeping live poultry](#)

[Bird bites and scratches](#)

[Safe egg handling](#)

CDC recommendations for keeping live poultry



Person washing their hands with soap and water.

- Always wash your hands (<http://www.cdc.gov/handwashing/when-how-handwashing.html>) thoroughly with soap and water
 - After handling poultry food and water dishes or other equipment
 - After cleaning poultry coops, or anything in enclosures such as perches or other equipment
 - After being in areas near poultry even if you did not touch the birds
 - Before you eat, drink, or smoke
- Adults should supervise hand washing for children under 5 years of age.
- Use hand sanitizer if soap and water are not readily available. Be sure to have an alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol near the poultry enclosure to encourage guests and children to clean their hands after handling poultry.
- Do not let children younger than 5 years of age handle or touch chicks, ducklings, or other live poultry without supervision. Children younger than 5 years of age are more likely to get sick from exposure to germs like *Salmonella*.
 - Don't give live baby chicks and ducklings to young children as gifts or Easter presents. Because their immune systems are still developing, children are more likely to get sick from germs commonly associated with live baby poultry, such as *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*, and *E. coli*.
 - Make sure that your children and anyone who is visiting your home follow these rules as well.
- Do not let live poultry inside the house, in bathrooms, or especially in areas where food or drink is prepared, served, or stored, such as kitchens or outdoor patios.
- Do not eat or drink in the area where the live poultry live or roam.
- Don't snuggle, kiss, or touch your mouth to live baby poultry.
- Set aside a pair of shoes to wear while taking care of poultry and keep those shoes outside of the house.
- Stay outdoors when cleaning any equipment or materials used to raise or care for live poultry, such as cages, feeds, or water containers.

^ [Top of Page](#)

Safe egg handling

- Always wash your hands with soap and water after handling eggs, chickens, or anything in their environment.
- Collect eggs often. Eggs that spend a significant amount of time in the nest can become dirty or break. Cracked eggs should be thrown away because bacteria on the shell can more easily enter the egg through a cracked shell.
- Refrigerate eggs after collection both to maintain freshness and to slow bacterial growth.
- Eggs with dirt and debris can be cleaned with fine sandpaper, a brush or cloth. Don't wash warm, fresh eggs because colder water can pull bacteria into the egg.
- Cook eggs until both the yolk and white are firm. Egg dishes should be cooked to an internal temperature of 160°F (71°C) or hotter. Raw and undercooked eggs may contain *Salmonella* (<https://www.cdc.gov/features/salmonellaeggs/index.html>) bacteria that can make you sick.

[Top of Page](#)

Bird bites and scratches

Backyard poultry and waterfowl do not have teeth, but their bills and beaks can still cause a lot of damage if they bite you. Germs can spread from poultry bites or pecking and scratches, even when the wound does not seem deep or serious.

- Avoid bites and scratches from your backyard poultry or waterfowl. This will prevent injury and reduce the risk of your poultry spreading germs to you.
- If you are bitten or scratched by poultry, you should:
 - Wash wounds thoroughly with soap and water immediately – hand sanitizer is not as effective at removing germs as washing your hands with soap and water.
 - Seek medical attention and tell your doctor you were bitten or scratched by a bird, especially if:
 - The poultry appears sick.
 - The wound is serious (uncontrolled bleeding, loss of function, extreme pain, or deep wound with the muscle or bone exposed).
 - The wound becomes red, painful, warm, or swollen.
 - It has been more than 5 years since your last tetanus shot.

^ [Top of Page](#)



File Formats Help:

How do I view different file formats (PDF, DOC, PPT, MPEG) on this site?

(<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/>)

(<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/#pdf>) (<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/#wmv>)

Page last reviewed: April 30, 2014

Page last updated: June 6, 2018

Content source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (<http://www.cdc.gov/>)

National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) (</ncezid/dw-index.html>)



Backyard Poultry

Overview

Diseases

Healthy People

Healthy Poultry

FAQs

Resources

Healthy Poultry

In this section

[Preparing for your backyard poultry](#)

[Biosecurity: The Key To Keeping Your Poultry Healthy](#)

[Choosing and introducing poultry](#)

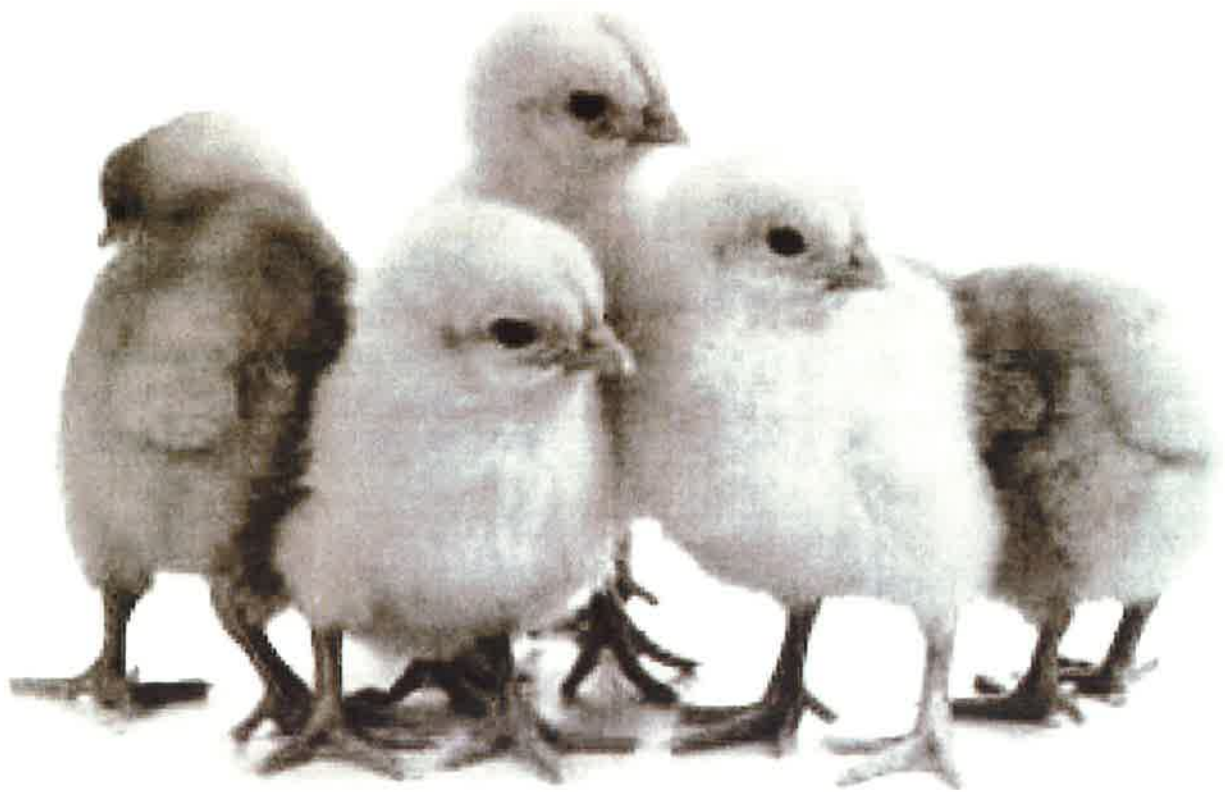
[Housing backyard poultry](#)

[Monitor your pet's health](#)

[Importing poultry into the United States](#)

Preparing for your backyard poultry

- Check your state, local, and property laws before selecting or buying baby chicks, adult poultry (hens, roosters), or waterfowl. Many cities have rules against owning roosters because they violate noise ordinances with their loud crowing. Also, hens will lay eggs without a rooster.
- Find out if there is a local veterinarian who has experience with poultry to help you keep your poultry healthy.
- Learn what types of poultry are suitable for your family. Certain types of poultry, like young chicks, ducklings, goslings, and turkey poults, might not be suitable for young children or people with weak immune systems who are living in the household. Though most poultry are quite docile, some breeds of poultry are more aggressive and may be more likely to inflict bite or scratch wounds.
- Research and learn how to properly care for your poultry before you buy them. Ask your veterinarian or local cooperative extension agent about the proper food, care, and enclosure or environment that is best for the poultry you are selecting.
- Build an enclosure for your poultry outside your home. Backyard poultry need a sturdy environment that is easy to clean and that will protect them from disease vectors such as insects and rodents, and provide shelter from the weather and predators.
- Set up an area outdoors to clean and disinfect all equipment used to care for the poultry and clean their enclosure. This will help you avoid having to clean any items indoors, where the germs could contaminate your living space.



Group of baby chicks.

- Be aware that poultry can shed *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*, *E. coli*, avian influenza, and other germs in their droppings. Plan to wear gloves when cleaning bird cages and poultry houses, and wash your hands and equipment thoroughly with soap and water after you have any contact with the poultry or their environment.

[Top of Page](#)

Biosecurity: The Key To Keeping Your Poultry Healthy

[Biosecurity \(https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/ourfocus/animalhealth/animal-disease-information/avian-influenza-disease/birdbiosecurity\)](https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/ourfocus/animalhealth/animal-disease-information/avian-influenza-disease/birdbiosecurity) is the key to keeping your poultry healthy. It is what you do to reduce the chances of diseases being carried to your poultry yard or your poultry by people, animals, equipment, or vehicles, either accidentally or on purpose. By practicing biosecurity, you can help reduce the chances of your poultry being exposed to poultry diseases such as avian influenza or virulent Newcastle disease.

The following steps can help you keep your poultry healthy:

- Keep your distance — Isolate your birds from visitors and other birds.
- Keep it clean — Prevent germs from spreading by cleaning shoes, tools and equipment.
- Don't haul disease home — Also clean vehicles and cages.
- Don't borrow disease from your neighbor — Avoid sharing tools and equipment with neighbors.
- Know the warning signs of infectious bird diseases — Watch for early signs to prevent the spread of disease
- Report sick birds — Report unusual signs of disease or unexpected deaths.

Choosing and introducing poultry

- Pick poultry that are bright, alert, and active. Poultry should have smooth, sleek, and soft feathers that are free of debris or droppings. Poultry who seem depressed, aren't moving around very much, or look dirty may be ill. Poultry that appear healthy and clean can still spread harmful germs that can make people sick.
- When bringing new poultry to an existing flock be sure to keep them separated for at least 30 days before they are introduced to your other poultry. This will help prevent the new poultry from passing disease to your flock. Make sure to clean and disinfect your hands, shoes and clothing, and equipment when working between the two groups of poultry during this period of separation. For example, you can dedicate separate pairs of gloves, coveralls, and boots to each group, and you should wash your hands or at least use alcohol-based hand sanitizer when you go between the two groups. Always take care of your existing flock before caring for your new poultry.
- Contact your veterinarian or local extension agent if you notice any signs of illness in your poultry. Sick poultry can:
 - Be less active than normal
 - Eat or drink less than normal
 - Have ruffled feathers, discharge from the eyes or nose, difficulty breathing, or runny diarrhea
 - Produce fewer eggs than normal.
 - Produce discolored, irregular, or misshapen eggs
 - Die unexpectedly of no apparent cause
- Your veterinarian or local extension agent can work with you to determine the cause of the illness and help ensure that it does not spread to the rest of the poultry.

Top of Page

Housing backyard poultry

- Do not allow poultry or waterfowl inside your home for any reason.
- Provide your backyard poultry with a safe, sturdy environment outdoors, with housing areas and feeders/waterers that can be easily cleaned and disinfected. Poultry can be kept warm outdoors in the winter in a draft-free shelter or by using a safe heating source.
- Do not house live baby poultry in areas where food or drink is prepared, served, or stored, such as kitchens or outdoor patios.
- Bleach or another disinfectant can be used to clean and disinfect surfaces that have come in contact with poultry. When using disinfectants, make sure to follow the label instructions for diluting the disinfectant and for leaving it on surfaces for the proper contact time before wiping or rinsing it off.
- Clean poultry enclosures or cages with bottled dish soap and a commercial disinfectant dedicated to this purpose. Go outside to clean any equipment or materials associated with raising or caring for live poultry, such as cages or feed or water containers. Do not clean these items inside the house. This could bring harmful germs into your home.
 - First remove debris (manure, broken egg material, droppings, dirt) by wiping the equipment with a sponge or brush soaked in warm water and dish soap.
 - Once most of the debris is removed and the surface is generally clean, then apply the disinfectant, diluted



A woman stands near her chicken coop.

properly according to label directions. Most disinfectants only work on clean surfaces and don't work if they are applied directly to a dirty surface.

- Leave the disinfectant on the surface for the proper contact time listed on the disinfectant label (usually anywhere from 30 seconds to 10 minutes), then rinse and allow the surface to dry before reuse.
- Set aside a pair of shoes to wear while taking care of poultry and keep those shoes outside of the house.

[^ Top of Page](#)

Monitor your pet's health

- Work closely with a veterinarian or local extension agent who has experience with poultry for routine evaluation and care to keep your flock healthy and prevent infectious diseases.
 - If you aren't sure if your veterinarian treats poultry, call ahead to the clinic to ask. If they do not see poultry, they can refer you to a qualified veterinarian in your area that does.
- Keep coops and enclosures clean to prevent the build-up of animal droppings, which could attract insects, rodents, and wildlife carrying disease agents. When you clean droppings and cages, use disposable gloves, do not pick up droppings with your bare hands, and make sure to wash your hands thoroughly afterwards.
- If your poultry become sick or die soon after purchase, inform the feed store or hatchery. Consider waiting at least 30 days before replacing the poultry, and contact your veterinarian or local cooperative extension agent to investigate the cause of death. Do not reuse the enclosure until it has been properly cleaned and disinfected.
- A healthy bird can still spread germs to people and other animals. If you become sick shortly after buying or



A veterinarian looks closely at chicks for signs of illness.

adopting a bird, tell your health care provider about your new animal and other animals that live in your household.

^ [Top of Page](#)

Importing poultry into the United States

- USDA regulates the importation of poultry and poultry hatching eggs. Because avian influenza can cause serious illness and even death in poultry, USDA restricts the importation of poultry and poultry hatching eggs from countries where avian influenza has been reported. People interested in importing poultry or poultry hatching eggs should visit the USDA Live Animal Importation website (http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/animals/animal_import/animal_imports.shtml) .

^ [Top of Page](#)



File Formats Help:

How do I view different file formats (PDF, DOC, PPT, MPEG) on this site?

(<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/>)

(<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/#pdf>) (<https://www.cdc.gov/Other/plugins/#wmv>)

Page last reviewed: April 30, 2014

Page last updated: June 6, 2018

Content source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (<http://www.cdc.gov/>)

National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) (</ncezid/dw-index.html>)

Belvidere Chicken Ordinance

Set Back

- ❖ An outdoor shelter and attached outdoor enclosure shall be located only in the rear yard of a lot and no closer than five feet (5') of either side yard lot line and no closer than five feet (5') from any rear yard lot line.
- ❖ An outdoor shelter shall not exceed one hundred and twenty square feet (120).



Chicken Coop Regulation.

- ❖ The interior area of any shelter and the outdoor enclosure shall be maintained in a sanitary condition.
- ❖ All shelters shall be designed and constructed with adequate ventilation and in a manner that allows them to be easily cleaned.
- ❖ Maximum roof height shall not exceed eight feet (8'). For a pitched roof, the eight foot (8') measurement shall be to the midpoint of the pitched roof.
- ❖ Chickens shall have access to an attached outdoor enclosure, that has fencing on all sides, including the top. The fencing shall be constructed in the manner that prevents any chicken from escaping.

Chicken Regulation

- ❖ No person shall keep or harbor any rooster over the age of six months.
- ❖ No person shall keep or harbor more than five (5) chickens on any lot.
- ❖ Chickens shall not be permitted to run at large on the property.
- ❖ There shall be no slaughtering of any poultry outdoors on any lot.

Other Towns

- ❖ Centralia
- ❖ Elgin
- ❖ Chicago
- ❖ St. Charles
- ❖ Naperville
- ❖ Downers Grove
- ❖ Oak Park
- ❖ Pana
- ❖ Decatur
- ❖ Evanston
- ❖ Galesburg
- ❖ Jacksonville
- ❖ Lombard
- ❖ Loves Park
- ❖ Oswego
- ❖ Plainfield
- ❖ Quincy
- ❖ Saint Charles
- ❖ Springfield
- ❖ West Dundee
- ❖ Westmont
- ❖ Worth

Western Springs

- ❖ Martin Scott
- ❖ Have you seen any down sides to your ordinance?
 - “None. There are rarely any conversations about the topic and no chronic problems.”
- ❖ Have you had any issues with loose chickens or predator problems?
 - “We have only had a few reports of loose chickens from time to time but nothing reoccurring. No predator problems...”
- ❖ Is there anything you wish you guys knew before passing the ordinance or wish you would have added to your ordinance?
 - “We made no major mistakes but may consider allowing more than 4 chickens...”



Myths of Chickens

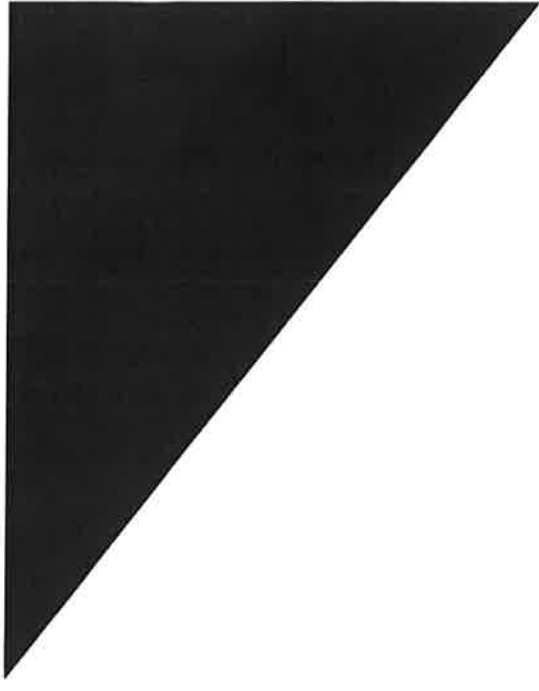
- ❖ Chickens will cause a noise complaint
 - 60-70 decibels, compared to a dog which can reach 90 decibels.
- ❖ Roosters are required for egg laying
 - They are only for the breeding of chickens
- ❖ Chickens are not easy
 - Chickens need no special maintenance
- ❖ Chickens attract rodents and predators
 - Chickens actually get rid of mosquitoes, ticks, lice, and even small mice
- ❖ Odors from chicken coop. are unpleasant
 - 10 chickens .66 pounds vs. 40 pound dog .75 pounds

Myths of Chickens

- ❖ Chickens will spread disease
 - There are only five diseases that have a possibility of being that can be transmitted through chickens, though uncommon.
 1. Avian Influenza
 2. Campylobacteriosis
 3. E. coli
 4. Salmonellosis
 5. West Nile Virus

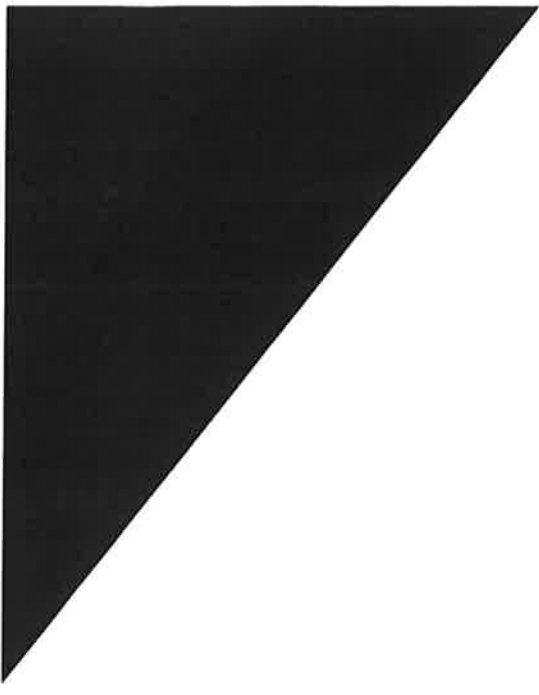
Pros of Chickens

- ❖ 4-H And FFA
 - Kids in city now can be apart
- ❖ Insecticide
 - Chickens eat mosquitoes flies and even small mice
- ❖ Helps with scrap waste
 - Table scraps
- ❖ Entertainment / Education
 - Chickens are like any other pet
- ❖ Backyard eggs are more nutritious
 - 2007 mother earth news, 2x omega 3 fatty acids, 3x more vitamin E, 7x Beta-carotene from vitamin A



How We Plan on Supporting the Ordinance

- ❖ Educational Adult Classes
 - Feed Nutrition
 - Coop Requirements
 - Suggested Breeds
 - Angelic Organics Learning Center
- ❖ Rehoming Program
- ❖ Local Resource for Questions



MEMO

DATE: November 14, 2018
TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council
FROM: City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Recommendation for Case 2018-32; Chambers

REQUEST:

The applicant, Emily Chambers, 11653 Porter Road, Garden Prairie, IL 61038 is requesting a text amendment to the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 150 as amended) pertaining to Section 150.013 Definitions: Animal Unit, Section 150.204(H) Accessory Land Uses (Private Residential Chicken Coop), Appendix C and Section 150.902 Amendment to Zoning Regulations (Text Amendment). The request will allow up to five (5) chickens on one (1) residential lot with specific requirements for housing and care.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Planning and Zoning Commission motioned to approve case number 2018-32 with the *amendments* as presented by staff. Motion carried with a 5-0 roll call vote.

§150.204(B)(2) Husbandry

- (2) **Husbandry.** Husbandry land uses include all operations primarily oriented to the on-site raising and/or use of animals at an intensity of less than 1 animal unit (as defined in §150.013) per acre. Apiaries are considered husbandry land uses.

Regulations

Any building housing animals shall be located a minimum of 300 feet from any residentially zoned property, and 100 feet from all other lot lines.

All outdoor animal containments (pastures, pens, and similar areas) shall be located a minimum of 100 feet from any residentially zoned property.

A Private Residential Coop shall not be deemed Husbandry.

Parking Requirements. One space per employee on the largest work shift.
(Note: Agricultural land uses are hereby made exempt from the surfacing requirements of §§150.704(F)(1).)

§150.204(H)(18) Private Residential Coop

(18) Private Residential Coop. A private residential coop is a structure facilitating the keeping of chickens on the same site as a residential dwelling.

A. Regulations

1. **An outdoor shelter and attached outdoor enclosure shall be located only in the rear yard of a lot and no closer than five (5) feet of either side yard or rear yard lot lines.**
2. **An outdoor shelter shall not exceed one hundred and twenty (120) square feet.**

3. The maximum roof height of a shelter or enclosure shall not exceed eight (8) feet. For a pitched roof, the eight-foot measurement shall be to the midpoint of the pitched roof.
4. Chickens shall have access to an attached outdoor enclosure that has fencing on all sides, including the top. The fencing shall be constructed in the manner that prevents any chicken from escaping.
5. The interior area of any shelter and the outdoor enclosure shall be maintained in sanitary condition.
6. All shelters shall be designed and constructed with adequate ventilation and in a manner that allows them to be easily cleaned.
7. No person shall keep or harbor any rooster over the age of six (6) months. *If a rooster becomes vocal (starts to crow) or becomes aggressive then it shall be removed from the property immediately regardless of age.*
8. No person shall keep or harbor more than five (5) chickens on any lot.
9. Chickens shall not be permitted to run at large on the property.
10. There shall be no slaughtering of any poultry outdoors on any lot.

- (18) **(19) Drainage Structure.**
- (19) **(20) Filling.**
- (20) **(21) Lawn Care.**
- (21) **(22) Exterior Communication Devices (e.g. satellite dishes, ham radio towers, TV antennas).**
- (22) **(23) Caretaker's Residence.**
- (23) **(24) Wind Energy System.**

The methods used to show changes are:

xxxxxxxxxx = (Standard text) existing text within the zoning code; no changes proposed.

~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ = (Strike through text) text that is proposed to be deleted from the zoning code.

xxxxxxxxxx = (Highlighted and underlined text) new text that is proposed to be inserted into the zoning code.

Alissa Maher, Chairman
City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission

ORDINANCE NO. 436H

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
TO PERMIT IN-VEHICLE SALES OR SERVICE
WITHIN THE PB, PLANNED BUSINESS DISTRICT
(2195 North State Street)**

WHEREAS, The City of Belvidere has adopted Chapter 150, Zoning Ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Illinois Compiled Statutes to regulate the use of land and to specify the minimum requirements for improvements on land in the City of Belvidere; and

WHEREAS, Special Uses are certain municipal or private uses that due to their physical or operational characteristics may pose a threat to the value, use and enjoyment of adjoining property; are reviewed on a case by case basis; and are permitted only by permission of the Belvidere City Council; and,

WHEREAS, The applicant, State Street Gaming, LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 on behalf of the property owner Logan Avenue Properties LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 has petitioned the City for a Special Use to permit in-vehicles sales or service (drive-through lane) at 2195 North State Street, Belvidere, IL; and

WHEREAS, after due notice by publication pursuant to the Illinois State Statutes, the City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on November 13, 2018 concerning the proposed Special Use; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission having examined the application and having considered the evidence, both oral and documentary and being fully advised about the premises did make findings of fact and a recommendation; and,

WHEREAS, the corporate authorities of the City considered the findings of fact and concur with the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BELVIDERE, BOONE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2. That a Special Use in the PB, Planned Business District for a drive-through lane on the property depicted in Attachment A and legally described as:

Lot One Hundred Forty-eight (148) as designated upon the RePlat of Lots One (1) and Two (2) of Plat 1 of Landmark Crossings, being a Resubdivision of Lots One (1) and Two (2) of Plat 1 of Landmark Crossings being a part of the East Half (1/2) of Section 22, Township 44 North, Range 3 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the RePlat recorded April 15, 2009 as Document No. 2009R03720 in the Recorder's Office of Boone County, Illinois; situated in the County of Boone and State of Illinois. PIN: 05-22-403-002

is hereby approved, subject to the following condition:

1. Substantial compliance with the submitted site plan. (Attachment B)

Section 3. That the premises shall be used in accordance with and subject to the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Belvidere and shall not be used except as may otherwise be expressly authorized by the applicable law and the special use.

Section 4. That acceptance of any of the benefits of this Special Use shall be deemed acceptance of all the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 6. If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Michael W. Chamberlain, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shauna Arco, City Clerk

Ayes: _____ Nays: _____ Absent: _____

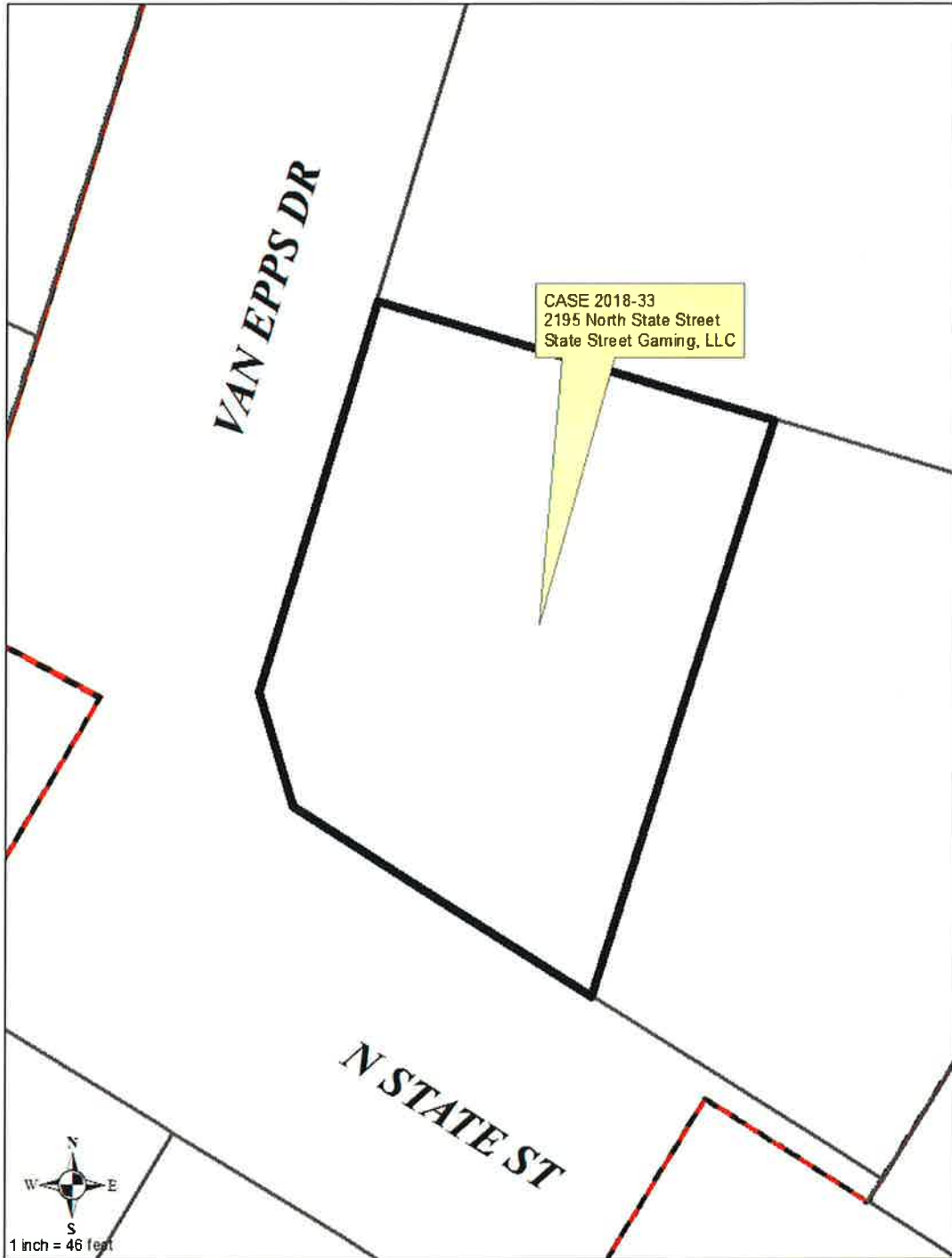
City Council Members Voting Aye: _____

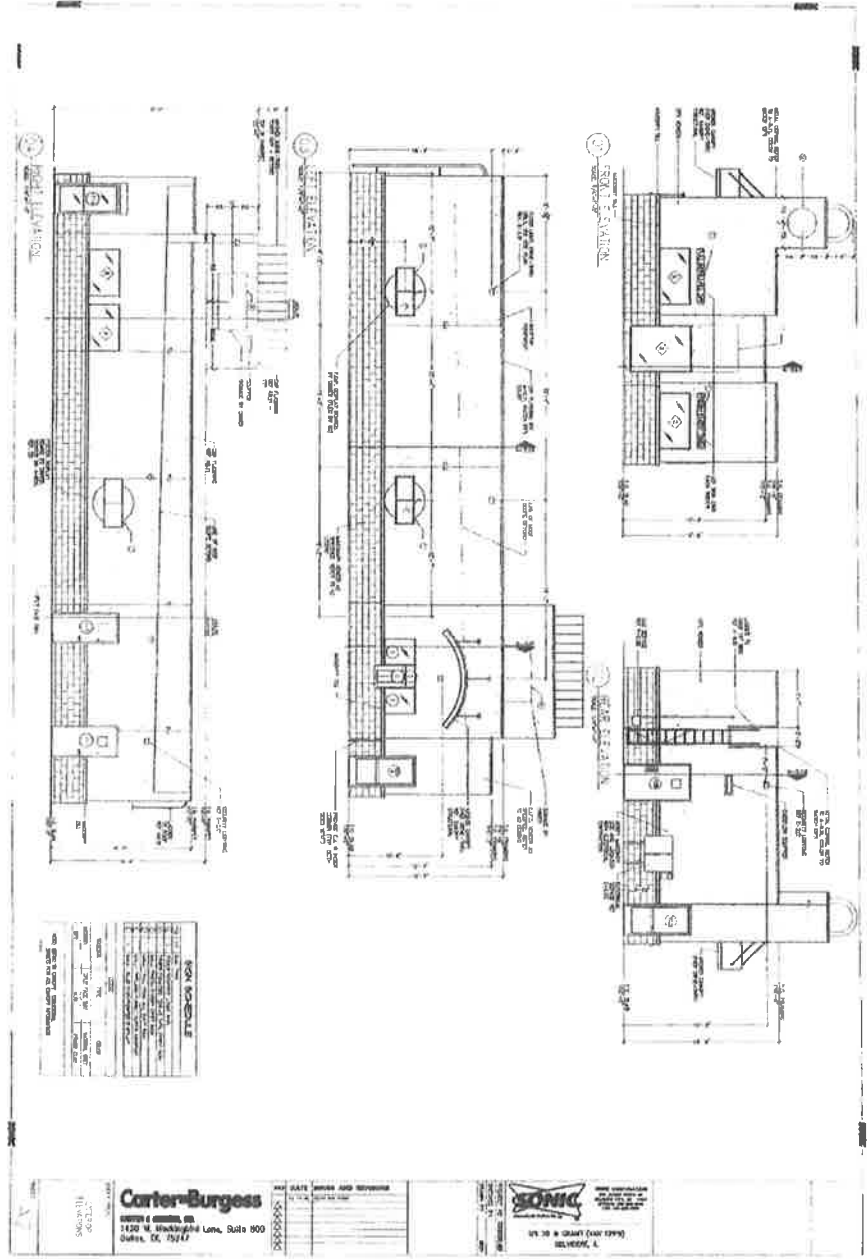
City Council Members Voting Nay: _____

Date Published:

Sponsor: _____

ATTACHMENT A





CITY OF BELVIDERE

Community Development



BUILDING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

401 WHITNEY BLVD. SUITE 300 BELVIDERE, IL 61008 * PH (815)547-7177 FAX (815)547-0789

November 6, 2018

ADVISORY REPORT

CASE NO: 2018-33 **APPLICANT:** State Street Gaming, LLC. 2195 North State Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

The applicant, State Street Gaming, LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 on behalf of the property owner Logan Avenue Properties LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a special use to permit the continued use of an existing drive-through lane at 2195 North State Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Sections 150.105(C)(4)(C)(2) and 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the PB, Planned Business District on approximately 0.75 acres. The property is developed with a drive-through restaurant and parking area. There are no significant natural features on the property. See the attached aerial photo.

EXISTING LAND USE:

Subject property: Former Sonic Drive-In

Adjacent property:

North and East: Row crop production

South: Commercial and Office buildings

West: Residential and Row crop production (County)

ZONING ON SUBJECT PROPERTY AND ADJACENT PROPERTY:

Subject property: PB, Planned Business District

Adjacent Property:

North and East: PB, Planned Business District

South: NO, Neighborhood Office District

East: Unincorporated Boone County

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

Subject property: Planned Business

Adjacent property:

North, West and East: Planned Business

South: Single Family Residential

BACKGROUND:

The property was annexed into the City of Belvidere in 2005. That same year, the Landmark Crossings Subdivision was platted. A replat involving the subject property was approved in 2009. Sonic Drive-In was granted a special use for a planned development in 2009 and constructed a drive-through restaurant. The restaurant was officially closed in 2015 and the property has been vacant since then.

Since the restaurant closed, numerous attempts to establish a new eatery at the location have failed. The feedback received indicated that the building was too small to accommodate a dine-in area or retail area; this is largely due to the fact the property was originally designed for predominantly drive-through sales. After pursuing other commercial businesses, the applicant petitioned for a special use to allow indoor commercial entertainment on the property, specifically the operation of a bar with video gaming. On October 1, 2018 the City Council approved Ordinance 428H allowing for indoor commercial entertainment on the property.

Since the drive-through lane has not been utilized for more than a year, the original special use allowing it has become null and void. The applicant is requesting a special use to allow the use of the drive-through lane again. Retail sales of alcohol is permitted on the property per the Planned Business District requirements. The layout of the property and design of the drive-through lane and window are not changing from what was previously approved. Staff is not aware of any problems the drive-through lane created when it operated previously.

TREND OF DEVELOPMENT:

The subject property is located on North State Street at the northern edge of Belvidere's Commercial District.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property is designated as "Planned Business" by the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, adopted July 15, 1999. The Planned Business map category encourages high quality indoor commercial, office and institutional land uses, with generous landscaping and limited signage.

FINDINGS OF FACT:

Per Section 150.904 (G) of the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance, the criteria for granting a Special Use Permit are as follows:

- A. Findings: The establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.**

The drive-through lane was in operation from 2009 until 2015. The planning staff is not aware of any negative impacts the operation of the drive-through lane created. Liquor sales are permitted within the Neighborhood Business District; the special use is only for the drive-through.

- B. Findings: The proposed special use, both its general use independent of its location and in its specific location, will be in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies, and standards of the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, Section 150.904 of the Belvidere Zoning Ordinance and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the City.**

The Comprehensive Plan shows the property and the majority of adjacent properties as planned business. Commercial and retail establishments are permitted; drive-through lanes are appropriate accessory uses with an approved special use permit. Permitting the continued use of the drive-through lane will allow full use of the building as it was designed.

- C. **Findings:** The special use will not in its proposed location and as depicted on the required site plan, result in a substantial or undue adverse impact on nearby property, the character of the neighborhood, environmental factors, traffic factors, parking, public improvements, public property or rights-of-way, or other matters affecting the public health, safety, or general welfare, either as they now exist or as they may in the future be developed as a result of the implementation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Comprehensive Plan, or any other plan, program, map, or ordinance adopted or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the City or governmental agency having jurisdiction to guide development.

The subject property is located at the edge of the North State Street commercial district. The special use for in-vehicle sales and service will not lessen the property's level of compliance with the Comprehensive Plan; the site will be required to be in conformance with the requirements of the City of Belvidere's Zoning Ordinance.

- D. **Findings:** The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property, maintains the desired consistency of land uses, land use intensities, and land use impacts as related to the environs of the subject property.

The property is located in a mixed-use development where the residential portion is more active than the commercial portion. The drive-through lane operated from 2009-2015 while the Sonic Drive-In was operating. Staff is not aware of any development that did not occur due to the drive-through and does not anticipate the drive-through creating any negative impacts.

Although drive-through lanes are more commonly associated with food establishments, they can be used in other businesses. The property will most likely be redeveloped as a bar with video gaming that will offer packaged liquor sales via the drive-through. Although there are not currently any drive-through liquor sales in the City, there have been in the past.

- E. **Findings:** The proposed Special Use is located in an area that will be adequately served by, and will not impose an undue burden on, any of the improvement facilities, utilities or services provided by public agencies servicing the subject property.

The subject property is served with proper utilities.

- F. **Findings:** The potential public benefits of the proposed special use outweighs any and all potential adverse impacts of the proposed special use after taking into consideration the Applicant's proposal and any requirements recommended to ameliorate such impacts.

The planning staff does not anticipate any potential adverse impacts of the drive-through lane. The building and drive-through lane were constructed in 2009 and operated without

incidence. Although the drive-through lane will not be used for a food establishment, there is nothing in the code that prevents the sale of packaged liquor.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS:

The drive-through lane was in operation from 2009 until 2015. The planning staff is not aware of any negative impacts the operation of the drive-through lane created. Liquor sales are permitted within the Neighborhood Business District; the special use is only for the drive-through.

The subject property is located at the edge of the North State Street commercial district. The special use for in-vehicle sales and service will not lessen the property's level of compliance with the Comprehensive Plan; the site will be required to be in conformance with the requirements of the City of Belvidere's Zoning Ordinance. Permitting the continued use of the drive-through lane will allow full use of the building as it was designed.

Although drive-through lanes are more commonly associated with food establishments, they can be used in other businesses. The property will most likely be redeveloped as a bar with video gaming that will offer packaged liquor sales via the drive-through. Although there are not currently any drive-through liquor sales in the City, there have been in the past.

The planning staff does not anticipate any potential adverse impacts of the drive-through lane. The building and drive-through lane were constructed in 2009 and operated without incidence. Although the drive-through lane will not be used for a food establishment, there is nothing in the code that prevents the sale of packaged liquor.

RECOMMENDATION:

The planning staff recommends the **approval** of case number **2018-33** for a special use for in-vehicle sales and service at 2195 North State Street subject to the following condition:

1. Substantial compliance with the submitted site plan.

Submitted by:


Gina DelRose, Community Development Planner

Review and Recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall review the application, adopt findings of fact, and make a recommendation to the City Council.

Review and Action by the City Council. The City Council shall consider the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation regarding the proposed special use. The City Council may approve or deny the special use as originally proposed, may approve the proposed special use with modifications or may remand the matter back to the Planning and Zoning Commission for further discussion or hearing. The City Council's approval of the requested special use shall be considered the approval of a unique request, and shall not be construed as precedent for any other proposed special use.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Location Map by Planning Staff.
2. Aerial photo by Planning Staff.
3. Narrative submitted by Applicant.
4. Site plan and building elevations submitted by Applicant.
5. Letter submitted by Jennifer Becker, Boone County Soil and Water District dated October 25, 2018
6. Letter submitted by Amanda Mehl, Boone County Health Department dated October 26, 2018.

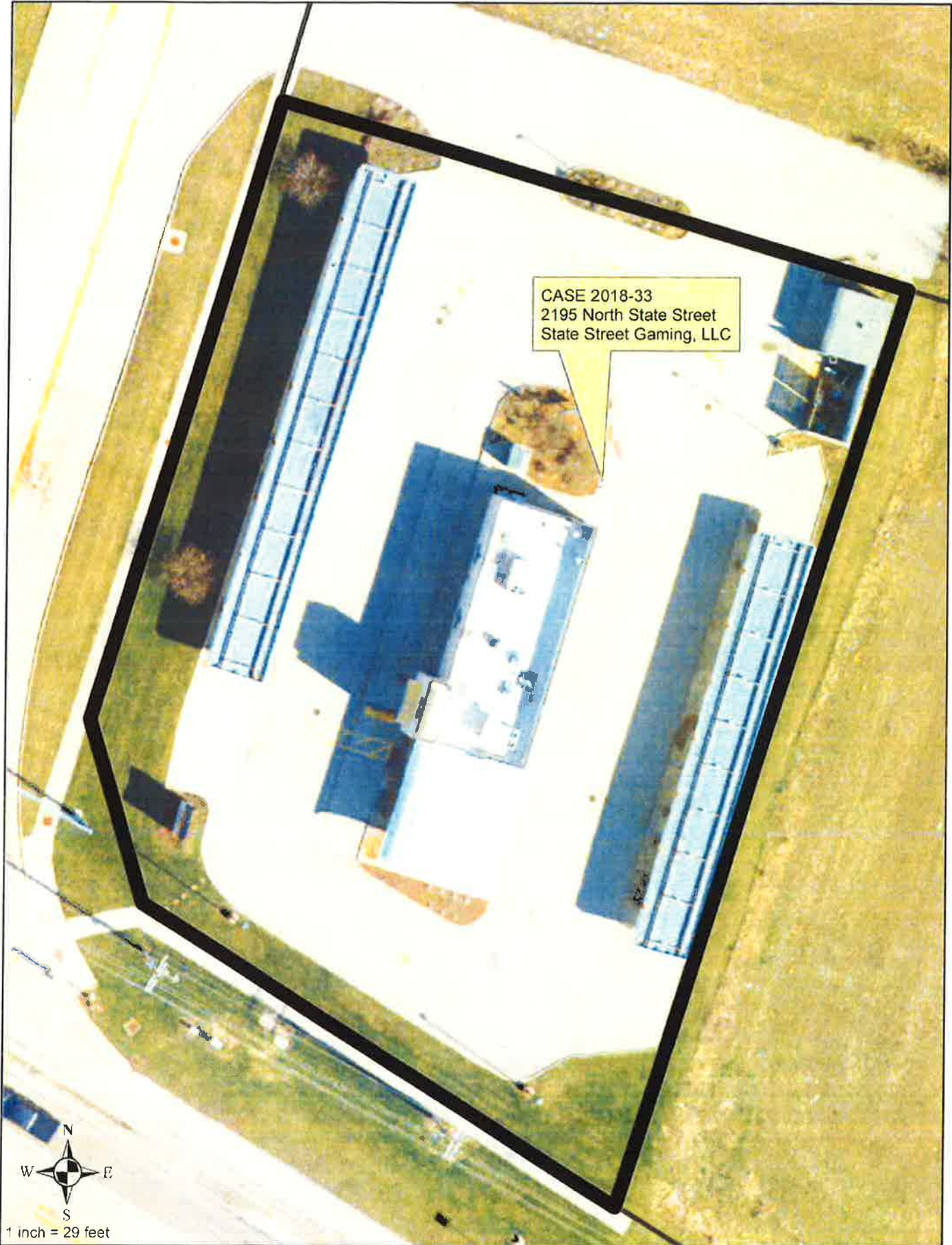
VAN EPPS DR

CASE 2018-33
2195 North State Street
State Street Gaming, LLC

N STATE ST



1 inch = 46 feet



CASE 2018-33
2195 North State Street
State Street Gaming, LLC



1 inch = 29 feet

Special Use Addendum

State Street Gaming, LLC

Exhibit A

6) The subject property was previously used as a drive thru fast food restaurant with no dine in option. Since that restaurant went out of business, it has sat empty for some time. Currently, a special use for commercial gaming was recently approved by the City of Belvidere.

7) Zoning Ordinance:

Article I, Section 150.105 (C) (4), Planned Business District, (b) List of Allowable Uses

2. Permitted as a Special Use In-Vehicle Sales or Service

In-vehicle sales and service are permitted on the subject property as an accessory use; the development will utilize a drive-up window for in-vehicle sales as well as pull-up ordering stalls.

The building was specifically designed for drive thru sales. There have been multiple attempts to secure interest from other restaurants, but the lack of sit-in dining area was a substantial detriment to the reutilization of the property for such other restaurant uses. The drive through sales would be an accessory use to the primary use of the commercial gaming (which has already been approved by the City). It is noteworthy that the prior special use for In-Vehicle Sales at this location with almost this exact setup was approved with no restrictions on any goods being sold. Applicant desires to mainly facilitate drive thru sales of closed sealed container liquor as permitted or restricted by any applicable law. Applicant does not desire to limit sales of any goods sold utilizing the drive-thru unless otherwise restricted by Illinois law.

 Boone County
Soil & Water
Conservation District

211 N. Appleton Road
Belvidere, IL 61008
815 544-2677 ext. 3

25 October 2018

SWCD NRI #: 1610

City of Belvidere Planning Department
401 Whitney Blvd.
Belvidere, IL 61008

Dear Sir/Madam,

A request for a Natural Resource Information Report was submitted. We will supply a written reply to you office as indicated below:

Our review does not apply in this instance.
 Other (see attached)

Location of Site: 2195 North State Street, Belvidere, IL 61008
PIN(S): 05-22-403-002

Contact	Petitioner	Owner
Attorney Nathan Noble 504 North State Street Belvidere, IL 61008 815-547-7700 nnoble@attorneynoble.com	George Sabino 8859 Olson Road Belvidere, IL 61008	State Street Gaming/ Logan Avenue Properties, LLC 8859 Olson Road Belvidere, IL 61008

Request: Special Use for vehicle sales.

Sincerely,



Jennifer Becker
Boone County Soil & Water
Conservation District

Re: Attorney Noble



Public Health
Prevent. Promote Protect.

Boone County Health Department

1204 Logan Avenue, Belvidere, Illinois 61008
Main Office 815.544.2951 Clinic 815.544.9730 Fax 815.544.2050
www.boonehealth.org

The mission of the Boone County Health Department is to serve our community by preventing the spread of disease, promoting optimal wellness & protecting the public's health.

October 26, 2018

FAX: 815-547-0789

Gina DelRose
Community Development Planner
401 Whitney Blvd Suite 300
Belvidere, IL 61008

Re: 2018-33; State Street Gaming, Inc., 2195 N. State Street

Dear Gina,

We are in receipt of the application for a special use to permit the continued use of an existing drive-through lane at 2195 North State Street.

The Boone County Health Department has not received any plans for this establishment yet. Any gaming establishment needs to submit the floor plan and application into our office.

Thank you,

Amanda Mehl
Administrator
skm

MEMO

DATE: November 14, 2018
TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council
FROM: City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Findings of Fact for Case: 2018-33; 2195 North State Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

The applicant, State Street Gaming, LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 on behalf of the property owner Logan Avenue Properties LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a special use to permit the continued use of an existing drive-through lane at 2195 North State Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Sections 150.105(C)(4)(C)(2) and 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the PB, Planned Business District on approximately 0.75 acres. The property is developed with a drive-through restaurant and parking area. There are no significant natural features on the property.

FINDINGS OF FACT:

Per Section 150.904 (G) of the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance, the criteria for granting a Special Use Permit are as follows:

- A. **Findings: The establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.**

The drive-through lane was in operation from 2009 until 2015. The planning staff is not aware of any negative impacts the operation of the drive-through lane created. Liquor sales are permitted within the Neighborhood Business District; the special use is only for the drive-through.

- B. **Findings: The proposed special use, both its general use independent of its location and in its specific location, will be in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies, and standards of the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, Section 150.904 of the Belvidere Zoning Ordinance and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the City.**

The Comprehensive Plan shows the property and the majority of adjacent properties as planned business. Commercial and retail establishments are permitted; drive-through lanes are appropriate accessory uses with an approved special use permit. Permitting the continued use of the drive-through lane will allow full use of the building as it was designed.

- C. **Findings: The special use will not in its proposed location and as depicted on the required site plan, result in a substantial or undue adverse impact on nearby property, the character of the neighborhood, environmental factors, traffic factors, parking, public improvements, public property or rights-of-way, or other matters affecting the public health, safety, or general welfare, either as they now exist or as they may in the future be developed as a result of the implementation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Comprehensive Plan, or any other plan, program, map,**

or ordinance adopted or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the City or governmental agency having jurisdiction to guide development.

The subject property is located at the edge of the North State Street commercial district. The special use for in-vehicle sales and service will not lessen the property's level of compliance with the Comprehensive Plan; the site will be required to be in conformance with the requirements of the City of Belvidere's Zoning Ordinance.

- D. Findings:** The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property, maintains the desired consistency of land uses, land use intensities, and land use impacts as related to the environs of the subject property.

The property is located in a mixed-use development where the residential portion is more active than the commercial portion. The drive-through lane operated from 2009-2015 while the Sonic Drive-In was operating. Staff is not aware of any development that did not occur due to the drive-through and does not anticipate the drive-through creating any negative impacts.

Although drive-through lanes are more commonly associated with food establishments, they can be used in other businesses. The property will most likely be redeveloped as a bar with video gaming that will offer packaged liquor sales via the drive-through. Although there are not currently any drive-through liquor sales in the City, there have been in the past.

- E. Findings:** The proposed Special Use is located in an area that will be adequately served by, and will not impose an undue burden on, any of the improvement facilities, utilities or services provided by public agencies servicing the subject property.

The subject property is served with proper utilities.

- F. Findings:** The potential public benefits of the proposed special use outweighs any and all potential adverse impacts of the proposed special use after taking into consideration the Applicant's proposal and any requirements recommended to ameliorate such impacts.

The planning staff does not anticipate any potential adverse impacts of the drive-through lane. The building and drive-through lane were constructed in 2009 and operated without incidence. Although the drive-through lane will not be used for a food establishment, there is nothing in the code that prevents the sale of packaged liquor.

The motion to adopt the Findings of Fact as presented by staff for case 2018-33 for a special use to permit in-vehicle sales or service in the PB, Planned Business District at 2195 North State Street carried with a (5-0) roll call vote.

Alissa Maher, Chairman
Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission

MEMO

DATE: November 14, 2018
TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council
FROM: City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Recommendation for Case: 2018-33; 2195 North State Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

The applicant, State Street Gaming, LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 on behalf of the property owner Logan Avenue Properties LLC, 8859 Olson Road, Belvidere, IL 61008 is requesting a special use to permit the continued use of an existing drive-through lane at 2195 North State Street, Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Sections 150.105(C)(4)(C)(2) and 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the PB, Planned Business District on approximately 0.75 acres. The property is developed with a drive-through restaurant and parking area. There are no significant natural features on the property.

RECOMMENDATION:

The planning and zoning commission recommended the **approval** of case number **2018-33** for a special use to permit in-vehicles sales or service in the PB, Planned Business District subject to the following condition:

1. Substantial compliance with the submitted site plan.

Motion to approve case 2018-33; 2195 North State Street as presented by staff carried with a (5-0) roll call vote.

Alissa Maher, Chairman
Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission

ORDINANCE NO. 437H

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
TO ALLOW INDOOR COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT
(BAR WITH VIDEO GAMING)
WITHIN THE CB, CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(105 Buchanan Street)**

WHEREAS, The City of Belvidere has adopted Chapter 150, Zoning Ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Illinois Compiled Statutes to regulate the use of land and to specify the minimum requirements for improvements on land in the City of Belvidere; and

WHEREAS, Special Uses are certain municipal or private uses that due to their physical or operational characteristics may pose a threat to the value, use and enjoyment of adjoining property; are reviewed on a case by case basis; and are permitted only by permission of the Belvidere City Council; and,

WHEREAS, The applicant, Kelly Quinby, 712 Peter Avenue, Rockford, IL 61108 on behalf of owner, Ed Marx, 303 E. Lincoln Avenue, Belvidere, IL 61008 and contract purchaser, John Ahrens, PO Box 1663, Belvidere, IL 61008 has petitioned the City for a Special Use to permit indoor commercial entertainment (bar with video gaming) at 105 Buchanan Street; and

WHEREAS, after due notice by publication pursuant to the Illinois State Statutes, the City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on November 13, 2018 concerning the proposed Special Use; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Belvidere Planning and Zoning Commission having examined the application and having considered the evidence, both oral and documentary and being fully advised about the premises did make findings of fact and a recommendation; and,

WHEREAS, the corporate authorities of the City considered the findings of fact and concur with the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BELVIDERE, BOONE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 2. That a Special Use in the CB, Central Business District for indoor commercial entertainment (bar with video gaming) on the property depicted in Attachment A and legally described as:

A part of Lot Four (4) in Block Seven (7) in Aaron Whitney's Addition to the Town of Belvidere, as platted and recorded in the Recorder's Office of Boone County, Illinois, bounded as follows: Commencing at a point on the Easterly line of State Street, 20 feet and 6 inches Southerly from the intersection of said Easterly line of State Street with the Southerly line of Buchanan Street, and running thence Southerly on the Easterly line of State Street 19 feet and 6 inches; thence Easterly at right angles with State Street, and parallel with Buchanan Street, 55 feet; thence Northerly on a line parallel with State Street, 19 feet and 6 inches; thence Westerly at right angles with State Street and parallel with Buchanan Street, 55 feet to the place of beginning; ALSO commencing on the Southerly line of Buchanan Street, 30 feet Westerly from the Northeasterly corner of said Lot Four (4) in Block Seven (7) in Aaron Whitney's Addition to Belvidere, and running thence Westerly along said Southerly line of Buchanan Street about 38 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet to a point 55 feet (measured on the Southerly line of Buchanan Street) Easterly from the North Westerly corner of said Lot 4 in Block 7; thence Southerly, parallel with the Easterly point of State Street, 60 feet; thence Easterly parallel with the Southerly line of Buchanan Street about 38 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet to a point which is 30 feet Westerly (measured on the same course extended from the Easterly line of said Lot Four (4)); thence Northerly parallel with the Easterly line of State Street to the place of beginning; ALSO a part of Block Seven (7) in Aaron Whitney's Addition to the Town of Belvidere, and situated in the City of Belvidere, Boone County, Illinois and described as follows: Beginning at a point in the Easterly line of State Street 40 feet Southerly from the Northwesterly corner of said Block Seven (7), and running thence Southerly on the line of said Block 7, 20 feet, from thence at right angles Easterly and parallel with Buchanan Street 55 feet; from thence Northerly and parallel with State Street, 20 feet; thence Westerly and parallel with Buchanan Street 55 feet to the place of beginning; situated in the County of Boone and the State of Illinois. PIN: 05-25-360-002

is hereby approved, subject to the following conditions:

1. Open alcohol is prohibited outside the premises unless otherwise permitted.

Section 3. That the premises shall be used in accordance with and subject to the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Belvidere and

shall not be used except as may otherwise be expressly authorized by the applicable law and the special use.

Section 4. That acceptance of any of the benefits of this Special Use shall be deemed acceptance of all the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 6. If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of Belvidere this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Michael W. Chamberlain, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shauna Arco, City Clerk

Ayes: ____ Nays: ____ Absent: ____

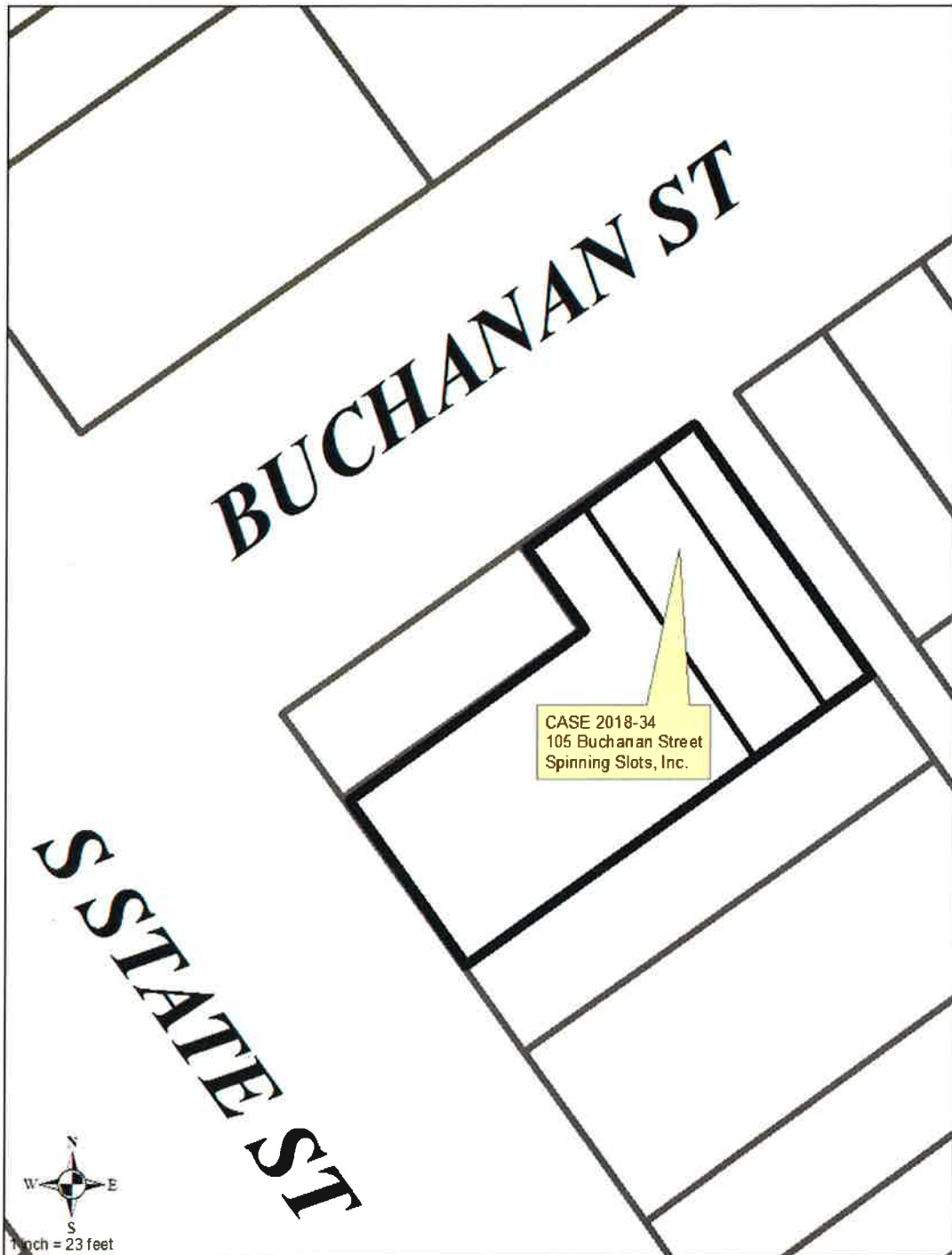
City Council Members Voting Aye: ____

City Council Members Voting Nay: ____

Date Published:

Sponsor: _____

ATTACHMENT A



CITY OF BELVIDERE

Community Development



BUILDING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

401 WHITNEY BLVD. SUITE 300 BELVIDERE, IL 61008 * PH (815)547-7177 FAX (815)547-0789

November 7, 2018

ADVISORY REPORT

CASE NO: 2018-34

APPLICANT: Spinning Slots, Inc. 105 Buchanan Street

REQUEST AND LOCATION:

Application of Kelly Quimby, 712 Peter Avenue, Rockford, IL 61108 on behalf of owner, Ed Marx, 303 E. Lincoln Avenue, Belvidere, IL 61008 and contract purchaser, John Ahrens, PO Box 1663, Belvidere, IL 61008 for a special use to permit a bar with video gaming at 105 Buchanan Street (PIN: 05-25-358-022), Belvidere, IL 61008 (Belvidere Zoning Ordinance Sections 150.105(C)(6)(B)(2) Indoor. Commercial Entertainment and 150.904 Special Use Review and Approval Procedures) in the CB, Central Business District on approximately 4,600 square feet. The request is for one tenant space of a mixed-use building.

EXISTING LAND USE:

Subject property: Mixed-Use building (Erica Koren Cakery plus two vacant storefronts)

North: Restaurants

South: Taqueria Restaurant

East: Doughlicious Bakery

West: Niko's Cabin

CURRENT ZONING:

Subject property: CB, Central Business District

All Adjacent Properties: CB, Central Business District

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

Subject property: Central Business

All Adjacent Properties: Central Business

BACKGROUND:

The property is located in the downtown commercial district, east of South State Street. The building is comprised of one large commercial tenant space fronting South State Street and two smaller commercial tenant spaces fronting Buchanan Street. There are also second story residential apartments. The tenant space in question has housed numerous taverns in the past but was most recently an ice cream and candy store.

Buchanan Street, commonly referred to as The Shortline has historically been home to taverns, restaurants, offices and professional services. Out of the 13 storefronts/lots along Buchanan

Street, three are bars, two are bakeries, five are restaurants (opened or actively being renovated), one is an outdoor patio, one is vacant and one is requesting a special use

The special use is to allow a new bar with five video gaming machines to operate on the subject property. There is no on-site parking but Buchanan Street and South State Street permit on-street parking and there are two municipal parking lots within 315 feet. Due to existing lot sizes, age and layout of the existing buildings and the intention to be pedestrian-friendly, on-site parking is not required in the Central Business District.

The Zoning Ordinance was updated in 2006 requiring a special use for Indoor Commercial Entertainment. Bars and taverns that were in existence prior to that date have been considered "grandfathered" for the bar use. In 2013, Illinois State Law allowed municipalities to determine whether video gaming would be permitted within their jurisdiction. The State limits the number of machines to five per establishment and every establishment must have a liquor license that allows for the pouring of alcohol (except for those that qualify as a truck stop). In 2013, Belvidere voted to allow video gaming and in 2018, the City Council voted to limit the number of gaming establishments to 30. The applicant is aware that although the special use will grant the ability to operate a bar, there is no guarantee that a video gaming license will be available.

TREND OF DEVELOPMENT:

The subject property is located downtown in an area of established central business commercial and institutional uses. There have been several new businesses opened on Buchanan Street with several more anticipated.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property is designated as "Central Mixed Use" by the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan, adopted July 15, 1999. The Central Mixed-Use map category encourages pedestrian-orientated indoor-commercial, office, institutional and residential uses with street-scaping and low-key signage. All surrounding properties are also designated "Central Mixed-Use" by the Comprehensive Plan

FINDINGS OF FACT:

Per Section 150.904 (G) of the City of Belvidere Zoning Ordinance, the criteria for granting a Special Use Permit are as follows:

- A. **Findings:** The establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.

The requested special use is for indoor commercial entertainment allowing a bar with video gaming to operate on the property. The property is located in the Central Business District where such land uses are common. Entertainment-based businesses are often encouraged in downtown districts.

The building is located near municipal parking lots and a mix of bars, eateries and offices. The opening of a new bar will not negatively impact these land uses. Operating businesses, instead of vacant store fronts is beneficial to all adjacent properties.

- B. **Findings:** The proposed special use, both its general use independent of its location and in its specific location, will be in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies, and standards of the City of Belvidere Comprehensive Plan,

this Chapter, and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the City.

The Comprehensive Plan designates the subject property as Central Business; the current zoning is Central Business. The entire downtown area is designated as Central Business. The downtown area should be a mix of retail, services, residential, recreation and entertainment that operate during the day and night and that are compatible uses. A bar is included in the encouraged mix of land uses.

- C. Findings: The special use will not in its proposed location and as depicted on the required site plan, result in a substantial or undue adverse impact on nearby property, the character of the neighborhood, environmental factors, traffic factors, parking, public improvements, public property or rights-of-way, or other matters affecting the public health, safety, or general welfare, either as they now exist or as they may in the future be developed as a result of the implementation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Comprehensive Plan, or any other plan, program, map, or ordinance adopted or under consideration pursuant to Notice of Public Hearing by the City or governmental agency having jurisdiction to guide development.**

The property is served by on-street parking along Buchanan Street in addition to two nearby municipal parking lots. On-site parking is not required in the Central Business District; most patrons of businesses on Buchanan Street utilize the municipal parking lots in the area. The property formerly housed taverns and later ice cream and candy shops. The planning staff is not aware of any traffic nuisances that businesses along Buchanan Street create.

Although the property is in a historic building, Buchanan Street is not within the Downtown Overlay District. The additional regulations of the overlay district regarding signage, doorways, windows, etc. do not apply to this property.

- D. Findings: The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property, and maintains the desired consistency of land uses, land use intensities, and land use impacts as related to the environs of the subject property.**

The planning staff is not aware of any business that chose not to locate or expand in the downtown area due to the other bars and similar establishments. The planning staff does not anticipate that this special use will deter development when previous businesses have not.

- E. Findings: The proposed special use is located in an area that will be adequately served by, and will not impose an undue burden on, any of the improvement facilities, utilities or services provided by public agencies servicing the subject property.**

The subject property is already developed with a mixed-use building that is served with municipal utilities.

- F. Findings: The potential public benefits of the proposed special use outweigh any and all potential adverse impacts of the proposed special use after taking into**

consideration the Applicant's proposal and any requirements recommended by the Applicant to ameliorate such impacts.

Although the applicant is requesting a special use to operate a business that is similar to others in the downtown area, it is intended that the business will have a different atmosphere in order to set it apart from the others. This could allow a wider demographic of people to be served in the downtown area. The property has housed similar uses in the past. The neighborhood is a mix of residential, commercial and entertainment so the special use should not alter the neighborhood or create an undue burden.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS:

The requested special use is for indoor commercial entertainment allowing a bar with video gaming to operate on the property. Although the applicant is requesting a special use to operate a business that is similar to others in the downtown area, it is intended that the business will have a different atmosphere in order to set it apart from the others. This could allow a wider demographic of people to be served in the downtown area. The property has housed similar uses in the past.

The Comprehensive Plan designates the subject property as Central Business; the current zoning is Central Business. The entire downtown area is designated as Central Business. The downtown area should be a mix of retail, services, residential, recreation and entertainment that operate during the day and night and that are compatible uses. A bar is included in the encouraged mix of land uses.

The building is located near municipal parking lots and a mix of bars, eateries and offices. The opening of a new bar will not negatively impact these land uses. An operating business, as opposed to a vacant storefront, is beneficial to all adjacent properties. The planning staff is not aware of any business that chose not to locate or expand in the downtown area due to the other bars and similar establishments. The planning staff does not anticipate that this special use will deter development when previous businesses have not.

RECOMMENDATION:

The planning staff recommends the **approval** of case number **2018-34** for a special use at 105 Buchanan Street subject to the following conditions:

1. Open alcohol is prohibited outside the premises unless otherwise permitted.

Submitted by:



Gina DelRose
Community Development Planner

2018-34; Spinning Slots, Inc., 105 Buchanan Street

Review and Recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall review the application, adopt findings of fact, and make a recommendation to the City Council.

Review and Action by the City Council. The City Council shall consider the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation regarding the proposed special use. The City Council may approve or deny the special use as originally proposed, may approve the proposed special use with modifications or may remand the matter back to the Planning and Zoning Commission for further discussion or hearing. The City Council's approval of the requested special use shall be considered the approval of a unique request, and shall not be construed as precedent for any other proposed special use.